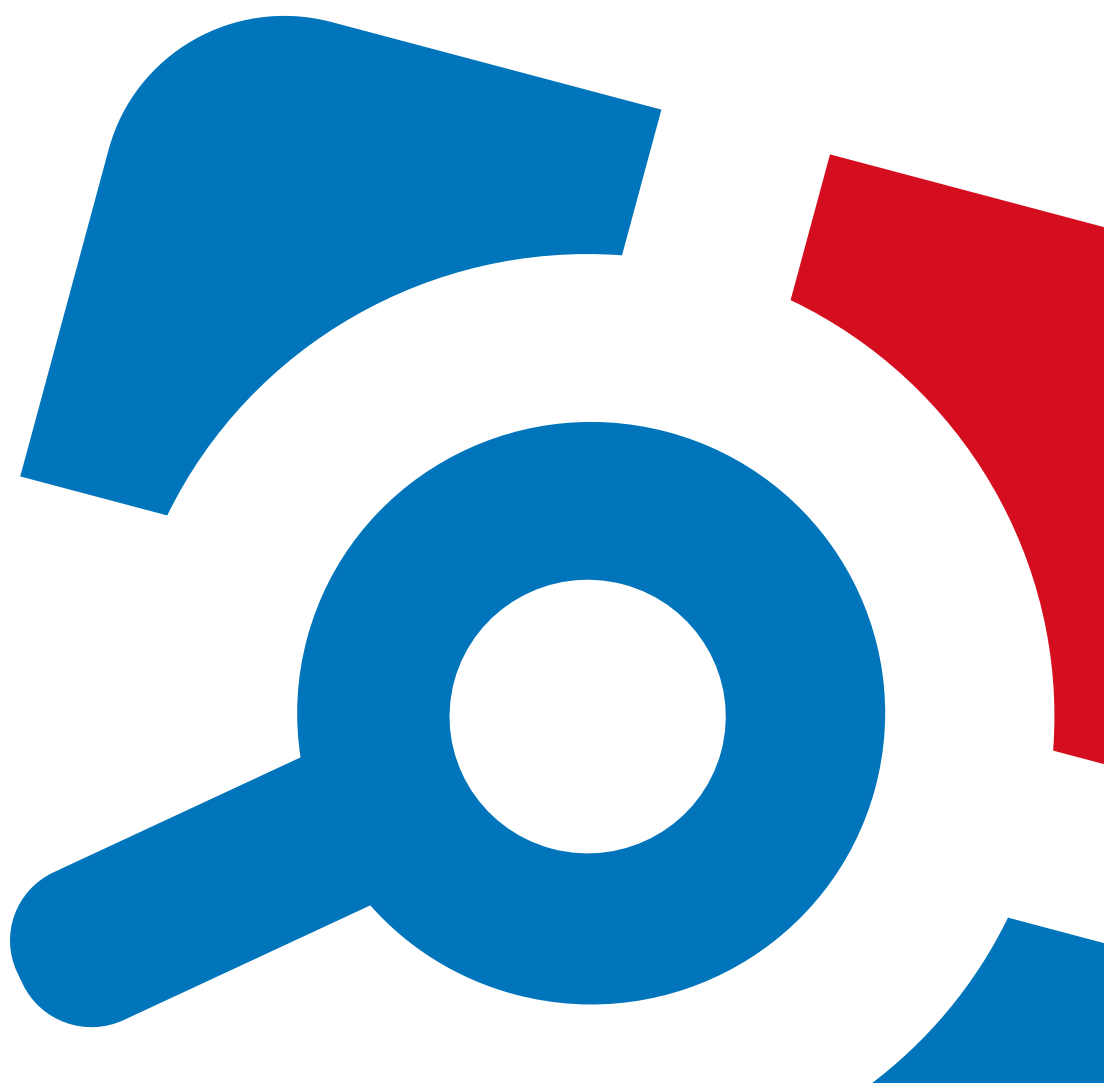


# Netwrix Auditor

## Administrator's Guide

Version: 8.5  
11/22/2016



## **Legal Notice**

The information in this publication is furnished for information use only, and does not constitute a commitment from Netwrix Corporation of any features or functions, as this publication may describe features or functionality not applicable to the product release or version you are using. Netwrix makes no representations or warranties about the Software beyond what is provided in the License Agreement. Netwrix Corporation assumes no responsibility or liability for the accuracy of the information presented, which is subject to change without notice. If you believe there is an error in this publication, please report it to us in writing.

Netwrix is a registered trademark of Netwrix Corporation. The Netwrix logo and all other Netwrix product or service names and slogans are registered trademarks or trademarks of Netwrix Corporation. Microsoft, Active Directory, Exchange, Exchange Online, Office 365, SharePoint, SQL Server, Windows, and Windows Server are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

## **Disclaimers**

This document may contain information regarding the use and installation of non-Netwrix products. Please note that this information is provided as a courtesy to assist you. While Netwrix tries to ensure that this information accurately reflects the information provided by the supplier, please refer to the materials provided with any non-Netwrix product and contact the supplier for confirmation. Netwrix Corporation assumes no responsibility or liability for incorrect or incomplete information provided about non-Netwrix products.

© 2016 Netwrix Corporation.

All rights reserved.

# Table of Contents

1. Introduction .....	8
1.1. Netwrix Auditor Overview .....	8
1.2. How It Works .....	10
1.3. Netwrix Auditor Workflow .....	12
2. Launch Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console .....	15
3. Start Auditing Your IT Infrastructure .....	16
3.1. Managed Objects Overview .....	16
3.1.1. Create Managed Objects .....	17
3.1.2. Group Managed Objects .....	19
3.1.3. Modify Managed Objects .....	19
3.1.4. Delete Managed Objects .....	21
3.2. Create Managed Objects to Audit Active Directory .....	22
3.3. Create Managed Objects to Audit Azure AD .....	26
3.4. Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange .....	30
3.5. Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange Online .....	34
3.6. Create Managed Objects to Audit File Servers .....	38
3.7. Create Managed Objects to Audit Oracle Database .....	46
3.8. Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint .....	50
3.9. Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint Online and OneDrive for Business .....	56
3.10. Create Managed Objects to Audit SQL Server .....	59
3.11. Create Managed Objects to Audit VMware .....	64
3.12. Create Managed Objects to Audit Windows Server .....	67
3.13. Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log .....	73
3.14. Create Managed Objects to Audit Group Policy .....	78
3.15. Create Managed Objects to Audit Inactive Users in Active Directory .....	82
3.16. Create Managed Objects to Audit Logon Activity .....	85
3.17. Create Managed Objects to Audit and Alert on Password Expiration in Active Directory .....	89
3.18. Create Managed Objects to Audit User Activity .....	92

4. Data Collection .....	97
4.1. Data Collection Workflow .....	97
4.2. Launch Data Collection Manually .....	98
5. Change Summary .....	100
5.1. Event Log Collection Status .....	101
5.2. Mailbox Access Activity Summary .....	102
5.3. User Activity Summary Report .....	102
5.4. Modify Change Summary Delivery Schedule .....	103
5.5. Initiate On-Demand Change Summary Delivery .....	104
6. Manage Data in AuditArchive .....	105
6.1. Manage Long-Term Archive .....	105
6.2. Manage Audit Database .....	106
6.2.1. Configure Default Audit Database Settings .....	107
6.2.2. Configure Custom Audit Database Settings .....	109
6.3. Import Audit Data to Investigation Database .....	110
7. AuditIntelligence .....	115
7.1. Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor .....	116
7.1.1. Report Types .....	116
7.1.2. View Reports .....	117
7.2. Additional Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console .....	117
7.2.1. Inactive Users Ad-hoc Report .....	118
7.2.2. Password Expiration Ad-hoc Report .....	118
8. Real-Time Alerts .....	120
8.1. Create Real-Time Alerts for Active Directory .....	122
8.1.1. Identify Correct Attributes .....	126
8.1.2. Create Custom Alerts .....	126
8.2. Create Real-Time Alerts for Event Log .....	132
8.3. Create Real-Time Alerts for Non-Owner Mailbox Access Events .....	135
8.3.1. Review Event Description .....	138
9. Configure Settings .....	142
9.1. Configure Email Notifications Settings .....	142

9.2. Configure Data Collection Settings .....	143
9.3. Configure Syslog Platforms Settings .....	144
9.4. Configure Integration API Settings .....	146
9.5. Update Licenses .....	146
9.5.1. Notes for Managed Service Providers .....	146
10. Additional Configuration .....	149
10.1. Start Auditing Mailbox Access .....	149
10.2. Monitor Netwrix Auditor System Health .....	154
10.2.1. Netwrix Auditor Health Status Reporting .....	155
10.3. Configure Audit Automatically with Active Directory Audit Configuration Wizard .....	158
10.4. Roll Back Changes with Active Directory Object Restore .....	162
10.4.1. Modify Schema Container Settings .....	162
10.4.2. Roll Back Unwanted Changes .....	163
10.5. Enable Auditing of Active Directory Partitions .....	164
10.6. Configure Audit Archiving Filters .....	165
10.7. Exclude Objects from Auditing Scope .....	168
10.7.1. Exclude Data from Active Directory Auditing Scope .....	169
10.7.2. Exclude Data from Azure AD Auditing Scope .....	172
10.7.3. Exclude Data from Exchange Auditing Scope .....	174
10.7.4. Exclude Data from Exchange Online Auditing Scope .....	177
10.7.5. Exclude Data from File Servers Auditing Scope .....	179
10.7.6. Exclude Data from SharePoint Auditing Scope .....	181
10.7.7. Exclude Data from SharePoint Online Auditing Scope .....	182
10.7.8. Exclude Data from SQL Server Auditing Scope .....	183
10.7.9. Exclude Data from VMware Auditing Scope .....	186
10.7.10. Exclude Data from Windows Server Auditing Scope .....	188
10.7.11. Exclude Data from Event Log Auditing Scope .....	189
10.7.12. Exclude Data from Group Policy Auditing Scope .....	189
10.7.13. Exclude Data from Inactive Users Auditing Scope .....	190
10.7.14. Exclude Data from Logon Activity Auditing Scope .....	191
10.7.15. Exclude Data from Password Expiration Auditing Scope .....	193

10.8. Fine-tune Netwrix Auditor with Registry Keys .....	194
10.8.1. Registry Keys for Auditing Active Directory .....	194
10.8.2. Registry Keys for Auditing Exchange .....	196
10.8.3. Registry Keys for Auditing File Servers .....	198
10.8.4. Registry Keys for Auditing Windows Server .....	198
10.8.5. Registry Keys for Auditing Event Log .....	199
10.8.6. Registry Keys for Auditing Group Policy .....	200
10.8.7. Registry Keys for Auditing Password Expiration .....	203
10.8.8. Registry Keys for Auditing Inactive Users .....	203
10.8.9. Registry Keys for Auditing Logon Activity .....	204
10.9. Enable Integration with Third-Party SIEM Solutions .....	204
10.9.1. Enable Integration .....	205
10.9.2. Netwrix Audit Events .....	205
10.10. Automate Sign-in to Netwrix Auditor Client .....	211
10.11. Customize Branding .....	211
10.11.1. Customize Branding in Exported Search Results .....	212
10.11.2. Customize Branding in Reports .....	214
11. Appendix .....	217
11.1. Audited Object Types, Actions, and Attributes .....	217
11.1.1. Object Types and Attributes Audited in Active Directory .....	220
11.1.2. Object Types and Attributes Audited on File Servers .....	221
11.1.3. Object Types and Attributes Audited on Oracle Database .....	222
11.1.4. Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint .....	229
11.1.5. Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint Online .....	231
11.1.6. Object and Data Types Audited on SQL Server .....	232
11.1.6.1. Audited Object Types .....	233
11.1.6.2. Audited Data Types .....	245
11.1.7. Object Types and Attributes Audited on VMware .....	245
11.1.8. Components and Settings Audited on Windows Server .....	250
11.1.9. Actions and Logon Types Captured When Auditing Logon Activity .....	280
11.1.10. Actions Captured When Auditing Mailbox Access .....	280

11.2. Install ADSI Edit .....	282
11.3. Install Microsoft SQL Server .....	283
11.3.1. Install Microsoft SQL Server 2014 Express .....	284
11.3.2. Verify Reporting Services Installation .....	284
Index .....	285

# 1. Introduction

This guide is intended for Netwrix Auditor administrators and provides step-by-step instructions on how to start auditing IT infrastructure with Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, configure Audit Database settings and email notifications. It also provides information on fine-tuning the product, additional configuration, etc.

## 1.1. Netwrix Auditor Overview

Netwrix Auditor is a visibility and governance platform that enables control over changes, configurations and access in hybrid cloud IT environments to protect sensitive data regardless of its location. The platform provides security analytics to detect anomalies in user behavior and investigate threat patterns before a data breach occurs.

Netwrix Auditor includes applications for Active Directory, Azure AD, Exchange, Office 365, Windows file servers, EMC storage devices, NetApp filer appliances, SharePoint, Oracle Database, SQL Server, VMware, and Windows Server. Empowered with a RESTful API and user activity video recording, the platform delivers visibility and control across all of your on-premises or cloud-based IT systems in a unified way.

Major benefits:

- Detect insider threats—on premises and in the cloud
- Pass compliance audits with less effort and expense
- Increase productivity of IT security and operations teams

The table below provides an overview of each Netwrix Auditor application:

Application	Features
Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory	<p>Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory detects and reports on all changes made to the managed Active Directory domain, including AD objects, Group Policy configuration, directory partitions, and more. It makes daily snapshots of the managed domain structure that can be used to assess its state at present or at any moment in the past. The product provides logon activity summary, reports on interactive and non-interactive logons including failed logon attempts.</p> <p>Also, Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory helps detect and manage inactive users and expiring passwords. In addition, Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory provides a built-in Active Directory Object Restore tool that allows reverting unwanted changes to AD objects down to their attribute level.</p>

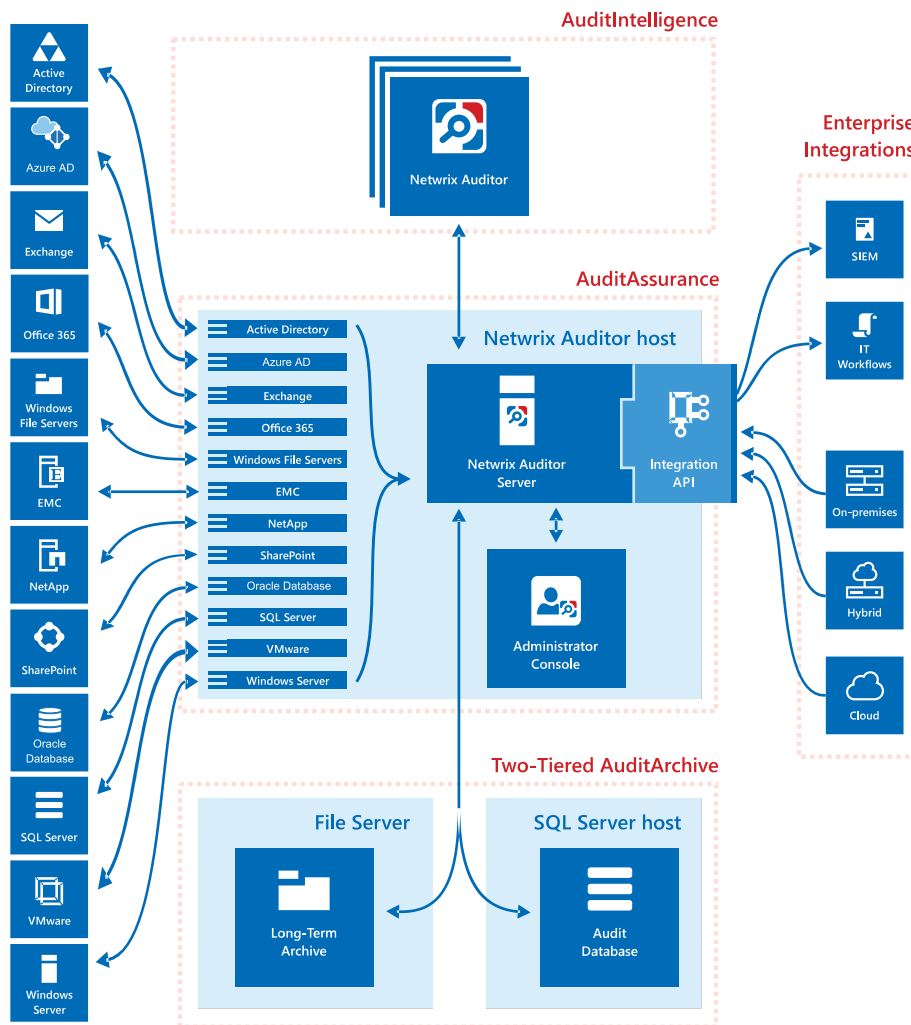


Application	Features
Netwrix Auditor for Azure AD	Netwrix Auditor for Azure AD detects and reports on all changes made to Azure AD configuration and permissions, including Azure AD objects, user accounts and passwords, group membership. The products also reports on successful and failed logon attempts.
Netwrix Auditor for Exchange	Netwrix Auditor for Exchange detects and reports on all changes made to Microsoft Exchange configuration and permissions. In addition, it tracks mailbox access events in the managed Exchange organization, and notifies the users whose mailboxes have been accessed by non-owners.
Netwrix Auditor for Office 365	<p>Netwrix Auditor for Office 365 detects and reports on all changes made to Microsoft Exchange Online and SharePoint Online.</p> <p>For Exchange Online, the product provides auditing of configuration and permissions changes. In addition, it tracks mailbox access events in the managed Exchange Online organization, and notifies the users whose mailboxes have been accessed by non-owners.</p> <p>For SharePoint Online, the product reports on read access and changes made to SharePoint Online sites, including modifications of content, security settings, and sharing permissions. In addition to SharePoint Online, OneDrive for Business changes are reported too.</p>
Netwrix Auditor for Windows File Servers	Netwrix Auditor for Windows File Servers detects and reports on all changes made to Windows-based file servers, including modifications of files, folders, shares and permissions, as well as failed and successful access attempts.
Netwrix Auditor for EMC	Netwrix Auditor for EMC detects and reports on all changes made to EMC Celerra, VNX/VNXe and Isilon storages, including modifications of files, folders, shares and permissions, as well as failed and successful access attempts.
Netwrix Auditor for NetApp	Netwrix Auditor for NetApp detects and reports on all changes made to NetApp Filer appliances both in cluster- and 7-modes, including modifications of files, folders, shares and permissions, as well as failed and successful access attempts.
Netwrix Auditor for Oracle Database	Netwrix Auditor for Oracle Database detects and reports on all changes made to your Oracle Database instance configuration, privileges and security settings, including database objects and directories, user accounts, audit policies, sensitive data, and triggers. The product also reports on failed and successful access attempts.

Application	Features
Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint	Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint detects and reports on read access and changes made to SharePoint farms, servers and sites, including modifications of content, security settings and permissions.
Netwrix Auditor for SQL Server	Netwrix Auditor for SQL Server detects and reports on all changes to SQL Server configuration, database content, and logon activity.
Netwrix Auditor for VMware	Netwrix Auditor for VMware detects and reports on all changes made to ESX servers, folders, clusters, resource pools, virtual machines and their virtual hardware configuration.
Netwrix Auditor for Windows Server	<p>Netwrix Auditor for Windows Server detects and reports on all changes made to Windows-based server configuration, including hardware devices, drivers, software, services, applications, networking settings, registry settings, DNS, and more. It also provides automatic consolidation and archiving of event logs data. Netwrix Auditor collects Windows event logs and syslog events from multiple computers across the network, stores them centrally in a compressed format, and enables convenient analysis of event log data.</p> <p>In addition, Netwrix Auditor for Windows Server can be configured to capture a video of users' activity on the audited computers.</p>

## 1.2. How It Works

The image below provides overview of Netwrix Auditor architecture and gives a brief description of product components and incorporated technologies.



The **AuditIntelligence** technology is a brand new way of dealing with audit data, investigating incidents and enabling complete visibility across the entire IT infrastructure. **AuditIntelligence** is brought by the **Netwrix Auditor** client that provides easy access to audit data for IT managers, business analysts and other relevant employees via a straightforward and user-friendly interface. The **Netwrix Auditor** client allows generating reports, searching and browsing your audit data. You can install as many **Netwrix Auditor** clients as needed on workstations in your network, so that your authorized team members can benefit from using audit data collected by a single **Netwrix Auditor Server** to investigate issues and keep track of changes.

**AuditAssurance** is a technology that consolidates audit data from multiple independent sources (event logs, configuration snapshots, change history records, etc.). This allows detecting *who* changed *what*, *where* and *when* each change was made, and *who* has access to *what* even if one or several sources of information do not contain all of the required data, for example because it was deleted, overwritten, and so on.

**AuditAssurance** is provided by **Netwrix Auditor Server** and **Integration API**. **Netwrix Auditor Server** is a core part of **Netwrix Auditor** that collects, transfers and processes audit data. It contains several

internal components responsible for gathering audit data from audited systems. **Netwrix Auditor Server** is managed with **Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console**, an interface for IT administrators designed to configure IT infrastructure for auditing, define auditing scope, specify data collection, Audit Database and SMTP settings. **Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console** does not provide access to audit data. **Integration API** is a RESTful API that leverages audit data with custom on-premises or cloud data sources even if they are not supported as audited systems yet. API enables integration with third-party SIEM solutions by importing and exporting data to and from Netwrix Auditor.

**Netwrix Auditor Server** and **Integration API** interact with the **Two-Tiered AuditArchive** that is a scalable repository used for storing audit data collected by Netwrix Auditor and imported from other data sources and IT systems using **Integration API**. The **Two-Tiered AuditArchive** includes:

- The file-based **Long-Term Archive**
- The SQL-based short-term **Audit Database**

## 1.3. Netwrix Auditor Workflow

This section describes a typical workflow in Netwrix Auditor.

### *Having installed Netwrix Auditor*

A user who installed Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console is referred to as Netwrix Auditor administrator.

1. Netwrix Auditor administrator configures audit settings for systems that are going to be audited with the product.
2. Netwrix Auditor administrator creates the Data Processing Account that is going to collect data from the audited systems. Netwrix recommends to create a special account for it.
3. The Netwrix Auditor administrator grants permissions to the dedicated users (IT managers, business analysts, etc.) to access the Netwrix Auditor client.

See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

### *In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console*

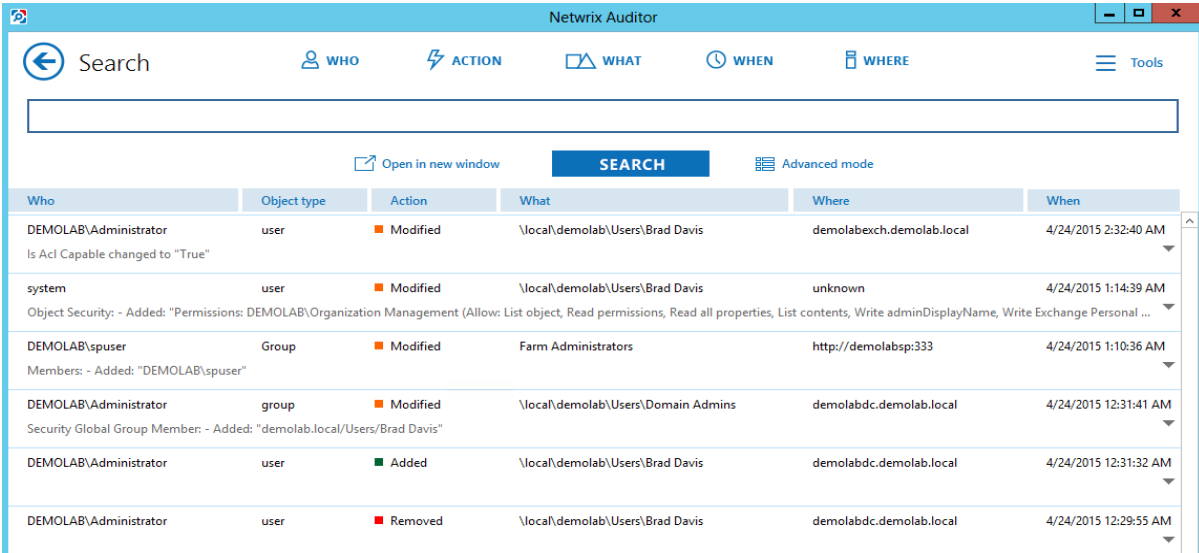
1. An administrator configures Managed Objects—containers that store information on the auditing scope, the Data Processing Account used for data collection, the Change Summary and reports delivery settings, etc. See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.
2. The administrator configures the **Audit Database** settings (SQL Server and SSRS settings). See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.
3. Netwrix Auditor audits IT infrastructure and collects data on changes and state-in-time configuration snapshots. See [Data Collection Workflow](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** Collected audit data is written to the AuditArchive that includes both the file-based Long-Term Archive and the short-term SQL Server-based Audit Database.

4. For some audited systems, the administrator can configure alerts to be triggered if some critical event is detected. In this case an email notification is sent immediately to the specified recipients. See [Real-Time Alerts](#) for more information.
5. By default, the product emails Change Summaries that list all changes that occurred during last 24-hours to the specified recipients daily at 3:00 AM. See [Change Summary](#) for more information.
6. The administrator can generate ad-hoc reports to detect inactive users and expiring passwords. See [Additional Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console](#) for more information.

### *In the Netwrix Auditor client*


1. IT manager or any user, granted permissions to access to the product, logs in.
2. In the Netwrix Auditor client this user can:
  - Search across audit data



The screenshot shows the Netwrix Auditor search interface. At the top, there is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and a 'Search' button. Below the search bar, there are tabs for 'WHO', 'ACTION', 'WHAT', 'WHEN', and 'WHERE'. A 'Tools' menu is also visible. The main area displays a table of search results with columns: Who, Object type, Action, What, Where, and When. The table contains six rows of audit events, each with a dropdown arrow on the right side.

Who	Object type	Action	What	Where	When
DEMOLAB\Administrator Is Acl Capable changed to "True"	user	Modified	\\local\demolab\Users\Brad Davis	demolabexch.demolab.local	4/24/2015 2:32:40 AM
system Object Security - Added: "Permissions: DEMOLAB\Organization Management (Allow: List object, Read permissions, Read all properties, List contents, Write adminDisplayName, Write Exchange Personal ..."	user	Modified	\\local\demolab\Users\Brad Davis	unknown	4/24/2015 1:14:39 AM
DEMOLAB\spuser Members: - Added: "DEMOLAB\spuser"	Group	Modified	Farm Administrators	http://demolabsp:333	4/24/2015 1:10:36 AM
DEMOLAB\Administrator Security Global Group Member: - Added: "demolab.local/Users/Brad Davis"	group	Modified	\\local\demolab\Users\Domain Admins	demolabdc.demolab.local	4/24/2015 12:31:41 AM
DEMOLAB\Administrator	user	Added	\\local\demolab\Users\Brad Davis	demolabdc.demolab.local	4/24/2015 12:31:32 AM
DEMOLAB\Administrator	user	Removed	\\local\demolab\Users\Brad Davis	demolabdc.demolab.local	4/24/2015 12:29:55 AM

- Generate reports

 **Netwrix Auditor**



Thursday, September 01, 2016 10:14 AM

## All Active Directory Changes

Shows changes to all Active Directory objects, including changes to permissions, configuration, etc. This is the most comprehensive report on Active Directory changes. Use it when you need to review every single change to any Active Directory object. Apply the flexible filters to narrow the results.

Filter

Value

Action	Object Type	What	Who	When
 <b>Added</b>	<b>user</b>	\\local\\demolab\\Users\\Brad Davis	DEMOLAB\\Administrator	9/1/2016 6:20:35 AM
Where: demolabdc.demolab.local				
Workstation: demolabwks				
 <b>Modified</b>	<b>group</b>	\\local\\demolab\\Users\\Domain Admins	DEMOLAB\\Administrator	9/1/2016 6:20:49 AM
Where: demolabdc.demolab.local				
Workstation: demolabwks				
Security Global Group Member:				
• Added: "demolab.local/Users/Brad Davis"				

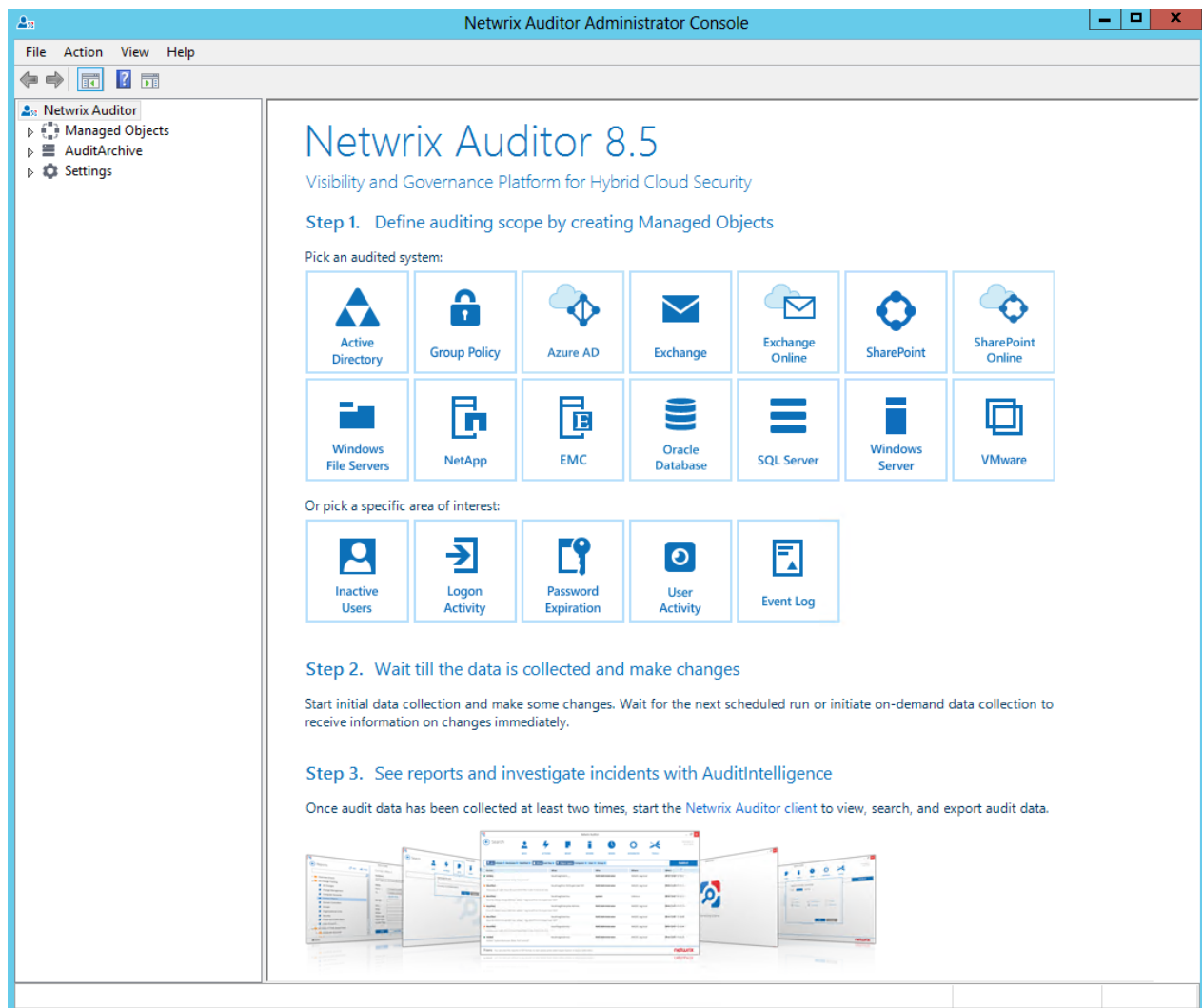
- Create subscriptions
- Save your favorite data searches to access them instantly
- Export audit data in the pdf and csv files.

See [Netwrix Auditor User Guide](#) for more information.

## 2. Launch Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console

*To start using Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console*

- Navigate to **Start** → **Netwrix Auditor** → **Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console**. You will see the **Welcome** page:



## 3. Start Auditing Your IT Infrastructure

### 3.1. Managed Objects Overview

To start auditing your IT Infrastructure with Netwrix Auditor, you must create a Managed Object. A Managed Object is a container within Netwrix Auditor that stores information on the auditing scope, the Data Processing Account used for data collection, Audit Database settings, etc.

Review the table below to find out what Managed Object types can be created depending on the system you want to audit:

With this Managed Object...	You can audit...
Domain	Active Directory Exchange Group Policy Inactive users in your AD domain Logon Activity Password expiration in your AD domain
Organizational Unit	Inactive users in your AD organizational unit Password expiration in your AD organizational unit
Office 365	Azure AD Exchange Online SharePoint Online
Computer Collection	File Servers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Windows file servers</li><li>EMC Isilon</li><li>EMC Celerra/VNX</li><li>NetApp filer appliances</li></ul> Oracle Database SQL Server



### With this Managed Object... You can audit...

	Windows Server
	Event Log, including IIS
	User Activity
SharePoint Farm	SharePoint
VMware Virtual Center	VMware

For instructions on how to perform different operations with Managed Objects, refer to the following sections:

- [Create Managed Objects](#)
- [Group Managed Objects](#)
- [Modify Managed Objects](#)
- [Delete Managed Objects](#)

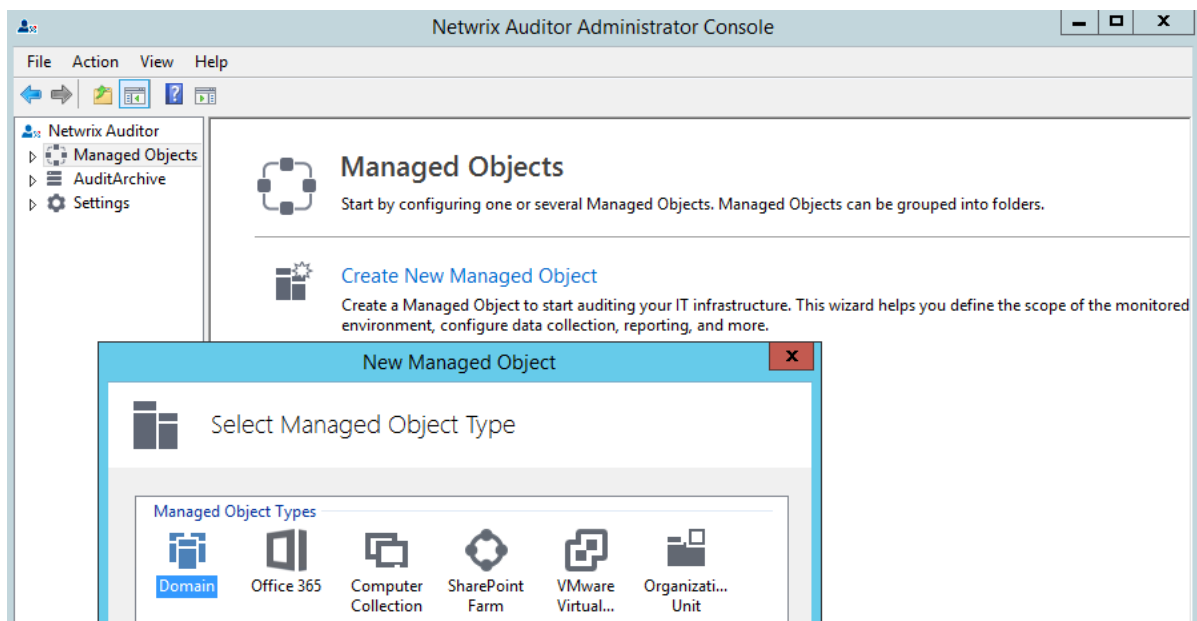
## 3.1.1. Create Managed Objects

To create a Managed Object, do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the system you want to audit. Some systems can be audited under several Managed Object types (for example, you can audit inactive users within the **Domain** or **Organizational Unit** Managed Object), so you will be prompted to select a Managed Object type on the next step of the **New Managed Object** wizard.



- In the left pane, navigate to the **Managed Objects** node and select **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. In the **New Managed Object** wizard, select a Managed Object type. Some Managed Objects allow auditing several target systems (for example, within the **Domain** Managed Object you can audit Active Directory, Exchange, Group Policy and Logon Activity). You will be prompted to select the systems you want to audit on the further steps of the **New Managed Object** wizard.



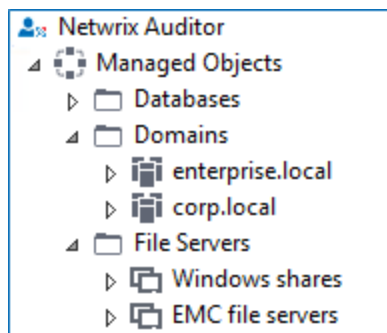
Perform the following procedures to start auditing your IT Infrastructure:

- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Active Directory](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Azure AD](#)

- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange Online](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit File Servers](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Oracle Database](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint Online and OneDrive for Business](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit SQL Server](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit VMware](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Windows Server](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Group Policy](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Inactive Users in Active Directory](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit Logon Activity](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit and Alert on Password Expiration in Active Directory](#)
- [Create Managed Objects to Audit User Activity](#)

### 3.1.2. Group Managed Objects

For your convenience, you can group Managed Objects into folders. To create a folder, navigate to the **Managed Objects** node, select **Create New Folder** in the right pane, and specify the folder name. You can drag-and-drop existing Managed Objects into folders, or create new Managed Objects inside folders.



### 3.1.3. Modify Managed Objects

To modify your Managed Object settings, perform the following procedures depending on the Managed Object type, your audited system and changes you want to apply:

To...	Do...
To modify a list of systems audited within a Managed Object	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the <b>Managed Objects</b> node.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, click <b>Modify Managed Object</b>.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Modify Managed Object</b> wizard on the <b>Add/Remove Systems</b> step, select or clear checkboxes to add or remove systems.</li> <li>4. Complete the wizard.</li> </ol>
To modify common settings that affect all Managed Objects and all audited systems (such as SMTP settings, licensing, the default Data Processing Account, etc.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the left pane, navigate to <b>Settings</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, select a subnode depending on the settings you want to modify.</li> <li>3. Apply the new settings.</li> </ol> <p>See <a href="#">Configure Settings</a> for more information.</p>
To modify the settings that affect a specific audited system (for example, enable or disable audit, modify the auditing scope, enable or disable network traffic compression, modify the list of Change Summary recipients, modify the Change Summary delivery schedule, etc.).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the <b>Managed Objects</b> node.</li> <li>2. Expand your Managed Object and select an audited system.</li> <li>3. In the right pane, modify the required settings. Depending on the audited system, some settings are located in the right pane and can be modified there, while others are invoked as a pop-up dialog after clicking <b>Configure</b> next to <b>Advanced Options/Configure Options/Advanced Settings/Auditing Scope</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For more information on the available options and settings, see the <a href="#">Managed Objects creation procedures</a> and <a href="#">Additional Configuration</a> topics.</p>
To change the Data Processing Account for a Managed Object	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the <b>Managed Objects</b> node.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, click <b>Modify Account</b> next to the <b>Data Processing Account</b> section.</li> <li>3. Update the Data Processing Account.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> A custom account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation</a></p>

To...

Do...

[and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

To modify Active Directory/Exchange/Group Policy audit settings within your Managed Object

1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the **Managed Objects** node.
2. Expand your Managed Object and select an audited system.
3. In the right pane, select **Configure Audit** next to **Audit Configuration**.

To modify the auditing scope and recording settings of the Managed Object that audits user activity

1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the **Managed Objects** node.
2. Expand your Managed Object and select **User Activity**.
3. In the right pane, do one of the following:
  - Click **Specify Users** next to **Users** to limit auditing to certain users. Create a list of users, specify exceptions if necessary.

**NOTE:** To specify users from non-trusted domains or workgroups, provide their FQDN names (e.g., corp.ent.local\adam.green).

  - Click **Specify Applications** next to **Applications** to limit auditing to certain applications. Create a list of applications, specify exceptions if necessary.
  - Click **Configure Video** next to **Video Recording Settings** to modify recording quality, duration and retention settings.

### 3.1.4. Delete Managed Objects

1. In the left pane, navigate to your Managed Object under the **Managed Objects** node.
2. Right-click a Managed Object and select **Delete**.

**NOTE:** After deleting a Managed Objects, its already collected audit data remains in the AuditArchive.

## 3.2. Create Managed Objects to Audit Active Directory

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Active Directory** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Domain** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Active Directory** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.

Option	Description
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Domain Name** step, specify the audited domain name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter the credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Windows authentication</li> <li>SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information,



select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **State-in-Time Reports** step, you can enable or disable **State-in-Time Reports**. This feature allows generating reports on your system configuration state at a specific moment of time in addition to change reports. If enabled, snapshots will be created daily and written to the Audit Database. This option is unavailable if the **Audit Database** settings are not configured.
7. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
8. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

**NOTE:** Netwrix recommends you to exclude read-only domain controllers from the Active Directory auditing scope. See [Exclude Data from Active Directory Auditing Scope](#) for more information.

9. On the **Specify Active Directory Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

10. On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts** step, enable or disable the predefined alerts, or click **Add** to configure custom alerts. See [Real-Time Alerts](#) for more information.
11. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.3. Create Managed Objects to Audit Azure AD

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Azure AD** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Azure AD** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.

Option	Description
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Office 365 Account** step, specify email address and password of a Microsoft account that will be used to connect to Office 365.

You can use a single account to collect audit data for all Office 365 services audited with Netwrix Auditor or you can specify individual credentials for each service.

**NOTE:** When first configuring a Managed Object, Netwrix Auditor creates an application in your Azure AD domain with the account you specified. Therefore, this account must be granted the **Global Administrator** role. Later on, you can use another—less powerful account—to collect audit data. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

- On the **Check Prerequisites** step, Netwrix Auditor will automatically look up additional system components and prompt you to install those that are missing. In case all required components have been already installed, this step will be omitted. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information on software requirements.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows authentication</li> <li>• SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is

Option	Description
	reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

- On the **Configure Azure AD Auditing Scope** step, define the auditing scope. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Audit Azure AD changes	Always enabled. Includes changes to domain objects, permissions, users and groups, etc.
Audit Azure AD logons	Netwrix Auditor allows specifying what types of logon events you want to audit: successful logons, failed logons.

- On the **Specify Azure AD Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

**NOTE:** Due to Office 365 Management Activity API limitations, audit data collected during the first 12 hours since the Managed Object creation may contain "system" values. "System" values will be replaced with data once events appear in Office 365 blobs. For more information, refer to [Microsoft article](#).

Also, Microsoft automatically removes events that are older than 7 days—Netwrix Auditor will be unable to collect them. To ensure your audit data is always complete, run data collection regularly. Otherwise, you will get "system" values in collected audit data.

## 3.4. Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Exchange** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select a **Domain** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Exchange** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

Option	Description
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Domain Name** step, specify the audited domain name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter the credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.



If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
7. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

8. On the **Specify Exchange Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

9. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

In addition to change auditing, you can configure Netwrix Auditor to audit non-owner access to mailboxes. See [Start Auditing Mailbox Access](#) for more information.

## 3.5. Create Managed Objects to Audit Exchange Online

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Exchange Online** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Exchange Online** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.

Option	Description
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Office 365 Account** step, specify email address and password of a Microsoft account that will be used to connect to Office 365.

You can use a single account to collect audit data for all Office 365 services audited with Netwrix Auditor or you can specify individual credentials for each service.

**NOTE:** The necessary Exchange admin roles must be assigned to this account. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

- On the **Check Prerequisites** step, Netwrix Auditor will automatically look up additional system components and prompt you to install those that are missing. In case all required components have been already installed, this step will be omitted. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information on software requirements.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows authentication</li> <li>• SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is

Option	Description
	reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

7. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

8. On the **Specify Exchange Online Change Summary Recipients** click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

9. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

In addition to change auditing, you can configure Netwrix Auditor to audit non-owner access to mailboxes. See [Start Auditing Mailbox Access](#) for more information.

## 3.6. Create Managed Objects to Audit File Servers

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Windows File Servers, EMC** or **NetApp** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **File Servers** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.
	<b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.

Option	Description
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already

installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.



If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **State-in-Time Reports** step, you can enable or disable **State-in-Time Reports**. This feature allows generating reports on your system configuration state at a specific moment of time in addition to change reports. If enabled, snapshots will be created daily and written to the Audit Database. This option is unavailable if the **Audit Database** settings are not configured.

By default, Netwrix Auditor collects data on effective permissions in addition to configuration and settings. Refer to [Effective access permissions](#) for information on how to adjust or disable this option.

7. On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, click **Add** to select items that you want to audit. You can add several items to collection. In the **Computer Collection New Item** dialog that opens, select the item type:

- **EMC Celerra/VNX**—On the **Specify Items** step, provide a server name by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click **Browse** to select a computer from the list of computers in your network. Select **Only these** and click **Add** to select shared folders. Otherwise, all file shares (except hidden) hosted on this server will be audited.
- **EMC Isilon**—Complete the following:
  1. On the **Specify Items** step, provide a server name by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click **Browse** to select a computer from the list of computers in your network. Select **Only these** and click **Add** to select shared folders. Otherwise, all file shares (except hidden) hosted on this server will be audited.
  2. On the **Configure EMC Isilon Auditing** step, complete the following fields:

Option	Description
Provide a name of Access Zone you want to audit	Enter the name of access zone on your file server (e.g., zone1).
Provide URL for Isilon OneFS web administration interface	Enter EMC Isilon web administration URL (e.g., <a href="https://172.28.15.126:8080/">https://172.28.15.126:8080/</a> ).
Provide a File Share UNC path to audit logs	Path to the file share located on a EMC Isilon with event log files (e.g., <code>\\srv\netwrix_audit\$\logs\</code> ).

- **NetApp Filer**—Complete the following:

1. On the **Specify Items** step, provide a server name by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click **Browse** to select a computer from the list of computers in your network. Select **Only these** and click **Add** to select shared folders. Otherwise, all file shares (except hidden) hosted on this server will be audited.
2. On the **Configure NetApp Filer Auditing** step, complete the following fields:

Option	Description
Use protocol	<p>Select one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Automatically detected</b>—If selected, a connection protocol will be detected automatically.</li> <li>• HTTP</li> <li>• HTTPS</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Refer to <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for detailed instructions on how to enable HTTP or HTTPS admin access.</p>
Specify account	<p>Select an account to connect to NetApp and collect data through ONTAPI. If you want to use a specific account (other than the one you specified as the Data Processing Account), select <b>Custom</b> and enter credentials. The credentials are case sensitive.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information on required rights and permissions.</p> <p>Take into consideration that even if a custom account is specified, the Data Processing Account selected on the <b>Specify Computer Collection Name</b> step must be a member of the <b>Builtin\Administrators</b> group and have sufficient permissions to access audit logs shared folder and audited shares.</p>
Provide a File Share UNC path to audit logs	<p>Select one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Automatically detected</b>—If selected, a shared resource will be detected automatically.</li> <li>• <b>UNC path</b>—Path to the file share located on a NetApp Filer with event log files (e.g., \\CORP\ETC\$\log1).</li> </ul>

- **Windows File Share**—Provide a path to a shared resource.

- **Windows Server**—Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
Computer name	Allows specifying a single computer by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click <b>Browse</b> to select a computer from the list of computers in your network.
Active Directory container	<p>Allows specifying a whole AD domain, OU or container. Click <b>Browse</b> to select from the list of containers in your network. You can also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select a particular computer type to be audited within the chosen AD container: <b>Domain controllers</b>, <b>Servers (excluding domain controllers)</b>, or <b>Workstations</b>.</li> <li>• Click <b>Exclude</b> to specify AD domains, OUs, and containers you do not want to audit. In the <b>Exclude Computers</b> dialog, click <b>Add</b> and specify an object.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The list of containers does not include child domains of trusted domains. Use other options (<b>Computer name</b>, <b>IP address range</b>, or <b>Import computer names from a file</b>) to specify the target computers.</p>
IP address range	<p>Allows specifying an IP range for the audited computers.</p> <p>To exclude computers from within the specified range, click <b>Exclude</b>. Enter the IP range you want to exclude, and click <b>Add</b>.</p>
Import computer names from a file	<p>Allows specifying multiple computer names by importing a list from a .txt file (one computer name/IP address per line is accepted). You can choose whether to import the list once, or to update it automatically.</p> <p>If you select the <b>Import on every data collection</b> option, you can later modify the list of your audited computers by editing the .txt file. The audited computers list will be updated on the next data collection.</p>

**NOTE:** Netwrix Auditor supports auditing of DFS and clustered file servers provided that **Object Access Auditing** is enabled on DFS file shares or every node belonging to the cluster correspondingly.

- When adding a clustered file server for auditing, it is recommended to specify its FQDN name.

- When adding a DFS file share for auditing, add items using the UNC path. For example: "\\domain\dfsnamespace\" (domain-based namespace) or "\\server\dfsnamespace\" (in case of stand-alone namespace).
8. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
  9. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:
    - **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly. If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be periodically checked and adjusted if necessary.

File Server	SACL Check	SACL Adjust	Policy Check	Policy Adjust	Log Check	Log Adjust
Windows	+	+	+	+	+	+
EMC Celerra	+	+	+	—	+	—
EMC Isilon	n/a	n/a	+	—	n/a	n/a
NetApp Data ONTAP 7 and 8 in 7-mode	+	+	+	+	+	+
NetApp Clustered Data ONTAP 8	+	+	+	—	+	—

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of settings required to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

Netwrix Auditor checks audit settings and notifies on errors even if automatic audit configuration is disabled.

10. On the **Configure File Servers Change Summary Delivery Settings** step, specify Change Summary recipients. You can also configure the format of reports sent by email.

- **Attach as a CSV file**—If selected, the Change Summary report will be sent as a file attached to an email. Otherwise, you will receive the report as html text.
- **Archive before sending**—If selected, the attached file will be sent in the compressed format.

11. On the **Configure File Servers Auditing Scope** step, specify actions you want to track and auditing mode. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description	
Audit File Servers changes	Successful	Use this option to track changes to your data. Helps find out who made changes to your files, including their creation and deletion.
	Failed	Use this option to detect suspicious activity on your file server. Helps identify potential intruders who tried to modify or delete files, etc., but failed to do it.
Audit File Servers read access	Successful	Use this option to supervise access to files containing confidential data intended for privileged users. Helps identify who accessed important files besides your trusted users.  <b>NOTE:</b> Enabling this option on public shares will result in high number of events generated on your file server and the amount of data written to the AuditArchive.
	Failed	Use this option to track suspicious activity. Helps find out who was trying to access your private data without proper justification.  <b>NOTE:</b> Enabling this option on public shares will result in high number of events generated on your file server and the amount of data written to the AuditArchive.

**NOTE:** Actions reported by Netwrix Auditor vary depending on the file server type and the audited object (file, folder, or share). See [Audited Object Types, Actions, and Attributes](#) for more information.

Click **Configure** next to **Configure audit trail settings** to define auditing mode.

Option	Description
Basic mode (large servers)	Select this option to process only native audit events generated by Windows Security event log.

Option	Description
	This option is recommended to speed up data collection from file servers storing a large amount of data (500 000 and more files).
Enhanced mode (small servers)	Select this option to process attributes and permissions in addition to native Windows audit events.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.7. Create Managed Objects to Audit Oracle Database

- Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Oracle Database** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Oracle Database** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

- On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange

Option	Description
	server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.
	<b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
- On the **Check Prerequisites** step, Netwrix Auditor will automatically look up additional system components and prompt you to install those that are missing. In case all required components have been already installed, this step will be omitted. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information on software requirements.

**NOTE:** You have to download and install components manually. When installing Oracle Data Access Components (ODAC), on the **ODP.NET (Oracle Data Provider)** step, make sure the **Configure ODP.NET and/or Oracle Providers for ASP.Net at machine-wide level** checkbox is selected.

- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically

and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SQL Server Settings	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server</p>



Option	Description
	instance.
	<b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

- On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, click **Add** to select items that you want to audit. You can add several items to collection. In the **Computer Collection New Item** dialog that opens, select the item type:
  - Oracle Database Instance** — Provide connection details in the following format: *host:port/service\_name*. Make sure audit settings are configured for your Oracle Database instance. You need to specify your Oracle Database name and the Data Processing Account.  
  
If you want to use a specific account to collect audit data for Computer collection item (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account. Use double quotes for case-sensitive user names.
- On the **Configure Oracle Database Auditing Scope** step, select Oracle Database objects and events to be audited with the product. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Audit Oracle Database configuration changes	Always enabled. Includes changes to database structure, etc.
Audit data access and changes	Click <b>Specify</b> to create rules for objects and actions that you want to audit. Click <b>Add</b> , specify a name of Oracle object or schema and check actions (successful or failed reads, successful or failed changes).  <b>NOTE:</b> Schema and object names are case sensitive.
Audit Oracle Database logons	Netwrix Auditor allows specifying what types of logon events you want to audit: successful logon, failed logon, or logoff.

- On the **Specify Oracle Database Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

On the **Oracle Database** page in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, you can specify users for auditing. Click **Configure** next to the **Users** section and include or exclude specific user accounts. The

## 3.8. Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint

- Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **SharePoint** tile.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

- On the **Select Managed Object Type** step, select **SharePoint Farm** as a Managed Object type.
- On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

4. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

5. On the **Specify SharePoint Farm** step, enter the SharePoint Central Administration website URL. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this SharePoint Farm (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.

**NOTE:** Netwrix Auditor cannot verify the Central Administration URL address if your Data Processing Account does not belong to the **Farm Administrators** group on your SharePoint Central Administration site. It does not affect the product operability, you can proceed with the Managed Object creation.

6. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SQL Server Settings	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>

Option	Description
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.
	<b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

7. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

8. On the **Configure SharePoint Auditing Scope** step, select the type of changes you want to track and the scope of objects that will be audited in addition to SharePoint farm configuration.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
Audit SharePoint farm configuration changes	SharePoint configuration changes are always audited.
Audit SharePoint permission and content changes	<p>Select change types to be audited with Netwrix Auditor.</p> <p>Netwrix Auditor allows auditing the entire SharePoint farm. Alternatively, you can limit the auditing scope to separate web applications and site collections. To do it, select <b>Specified SharePoint objects</b> and click <b>Specify</b>. In the <b>Specify SharePoint Objects</b> dialog, do one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>Add</b> and provide URL to web application or site collection.</li> <li>Click <b>Import</b> and browse for a file that contains a list of web applications and sites.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Netwrix Auditor ignores changes to system data (e.g., hidden and system lists or items are not audited). Netwrix Auditor also ignores the content changes to sites and objects on the site collections located on Central Administration web application, but the security changes that occurred there are tracked and reported anyway.</p>
Audit read access	<p>Configure Netwrix Auditor to track read access to lists and list items within your SharePoint farm except Central Administration web sites. Select <b>Read access for specified sites</b> and click <b>Specify</b>. In the <b>Specify SharePoint Sites</b> dialog, do one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>Add</b> and provide URL to a SharePoint site.</li> <li>Click <b>Import</b> and browse for a file that contains a list of sites.</li> </ul> <p>Select <b>Include subsites</b> to enable read access auditing on each subsite.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Read access auditing significantly increases the number of events generated on your SharePoint and the amount of data written to the AuditArchive.</p>

9. On the **SharePoint Change Summary Delivery** step, click **Add** to specify emails where the Change Summaries are to be sent. By default, the emails are generated at 3:00 AM, modify the schedule and delivery format (in email body, attached as csv or archived) if necessary.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

10. On the **Deploy Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint Core Service** step, specify deployment method for the Core Service. Select one of the following:

- **Automatically**—The installation will run under the Data Processing Account on the New Managed Object wizard completion.

Prior to the Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint Core Service installation, review the following prerequisites and make sure that:

- Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint Core Service is going to be installed on the computer that hosts SharePoint Central Administration in the audited SharePoint farm.
- [.Net Framework 3.5 SP1](#) is installed on the computer that hosts SharePoint Central Administration in the audited SharePoint farm.
- The **SharePoint Administration (SPAdminV4)** service is started on the target computer. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.
- The user that is going to run the Core Service installation:
  - Is a member of the **local Administrators** group on SharePoint server, where the Core Service will be deployed.
  - Is granted the **SharePoint\_Shell\_Access** role on SharePoint SQL Server configuration database. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.
- **Manually**—See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** During the Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint Core Service installation / uninstallation your SharePoint sites may be unavailable.

11. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.9. Create Managed Objects to Audit SharePoint Online and OneDrive for Business

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **SharePoint Online** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Office 365** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **SharePoint Online** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.
	<b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.



Option	Description
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Office 365 Account** step, specify email address and password of a Microsoft account that will be used to connect to Office 365.

You can use a single account to collect audit data for all Office 365 services audited with Netwrix Auditor or you can specify individual credentials for each service.

**NOTE:** When first configuring a Managed Object, Netwrix Auditor creates an application in your Azure AD domain with the account you specified. Therefore, this account must be granted the **Global Administrator** role. Later on, you can use another—less powerful account—to collect audit data. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

- On the **Check Prerequisites** step, Netwrix Auditor will automatically look up additional system components and prompt you to install those that are missing. In case all required components have been already installed, this step will be omitted. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information on software requirements.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
Password	<p>Enter a password.</p>
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	<p>Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is</p>

Option	Description
	reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

- On the **Specify SharePoint Online Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

On the **SharePoint Online** page of your Managed Object, you can enable auditing of read access events. Click **Configure Scope** next to the **Auditing Scope** section and enable the option.

**NOTE:** Due to Office 365 Management Activity API limitations, it may take up to 12 hours since the Managed Object creation to start collecting audit data. For more information, refer to [Microsoft article](#). After initial configuration, it may approximately 15 minutes for events to appear in the activity log after the change occurred.

Also, Microsoft automatically removes events that are older than 7 days—Netwrix Auditor will be unable to collect them. To ensure your audit data is always complete, run data collection regularly.

## 3.10. Create Managed Objects to Audit SQL Server

- Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **SQL Server** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.

- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select a **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **SQL Server** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.

Option	Description
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.

Option	Description
	<p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows authentication</li> <li>• SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, select items that you want to audit. Click **Add**, select an item type and specify a SQL Server instance. You can add several instances to collection.

7. On the **Configure SQL Server Auditing Settings** step, define your auditing scope.

Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Audit SQL Server configuration changes	Always audited by default.
Audit SQL Server content changes	<p>Netwrix Auditor allows setting rules for the data to be audited and therefore to receive change reports on the selected data only. Click <b>Specify</b> to create columns auditing rules and set the number of data changes per SQL transaction to be included in reports. In this case Netwrix Auditor-specific data will be written to the audited tables.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The following column types are currently not supported: <code>text</code>, <code>ntext</code>, <code>image</code>, <code>binary</code>, <code>varbinary</code>, <code>timestamp</code>, <code>sql_variant</code>.</p>
Audit SQL Server logons <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Failed SQL and Windows logons</li><li>• Successful SQL logons</li><li>• Successful Windows logons</li></ul>	<p>Netwrix Auditor allows specifying what types of logon events you want to audit: successful or failed, performed through Windows and SQL authentication.</p>

8. On the **Configure SQL Server Change Summary Delivery Settings** step, specify Change Summary recipients.

You can also configure the format of reports sent by email.

- **Attach as a CSV file**—If selected, the Change Summary report will be sent as a file attached to an email. Otherwise, you will receive the report as html text.
  - **Archive before sending**—If selected, the attached file will be sent in the compressed format.
9. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.11. Create Managed Objects to Audit VMware

1. Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **VMware** tile.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Select Managed Object Type** step, select **VMware Virtual Center** as a Managed Object type.
3. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

4. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.
	<b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.



Option	Description
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify VMware Virtual Center Name** step, specify the VMware Center URL. If you want to use a specific account to access data from your virtual machines (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Windows authentication</li> <li>SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information,

select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

7. On the **VMware Change Summary Delivery** step, click **Add** to specify emails where audit reports should be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

8. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.12. Create Managed Objects to Audit Windows Server

**NOTE:** DNS changes can be audited under the Window Server auditing scope.

1. Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Windows Server** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Windows Server** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

- On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
- On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
Password	<p>Enter a password.</p>

#### SQL Server Reporting Services Settings

Option	Description
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

- On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, select items that you want to audit. You can add several items to collection. Click **Add**, select an item type and add/browse for a computer name. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Computer name	Allows specifying a single computer by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click <b>Browse</b> to select a computer from the list of computers in your network.
Active Directory container	<p>Allows specifying a whole AD domain, OU or container. Click <b>Browse</b> to select from the list of containers in your network. You can also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select a particular computer type to be audited within the chosen AD container: <b>Domain controllers</b>, <b>Servers (excluding domain controllers)</b>, or <b>Workstations</b>.</li> <li>Click <b>Exclude</b> to specify AD domains, OUs, and containers you do not want to audit. In the <b>Exclude Computers</b> dialog, click <b>Add</b> and specify an object.</li> </ul>

**NOTE:** The list of containers does not include child domains of trusted domains. Use other options (**Computer name**, **IP address range**, or **Import computer names from a file**) to specify the target computers.

Option	Description
IP address range	<p>Allows specifying an IP range for the audited computers.</p> <p>To exclude computers from within the specified range, click <b>Exclude</b>. Enter the IP range you want to exclude, and click <b>Add</b>.</p>
Import computer names from a file	<p>Allows specifying multiple computer names by importing a list from a .txt file (one computer name/IP address per line is accepted). You can choose whether to import the list once, or to update it automatically.</p> <p>If you select the <b>Import on every data collection</b> option, you can later modify the list of your audited computers by editing the .txt file. The audited computers list will be updated on the next data collection.</p>

7. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.

**NOTE:** If you disable the **Network traffic compression** option, you will not be able to configure audit automatically on the next step of the wizard.

8. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

9. On the **Select Monitored Systems Components** step, select the system components that you want to audit for changes. Review the following for additional information:

Component	Description
<b>System components</b>	
General computer settings	Enables auditing of general computer settings. For example, computer name or workgroup changes.
Hardware	Enables auditing of hardware devices configuration. For example, your network adapter configuration changes.
Add/remove programs	Enables auditing of installed and removed programs. For example, <b>Microsoft Office package</b> has been removed from the audited Windows Server.
Services	Enables auditing of started/stopped services. For example, the <b>Windows Firewall</b> service stopped.
Audit policies	Enables auditing of local advanced audit policies configuration. For example, the <b>Audit User Account Management</b> advanced audit policy is set to " <i>Failure</i> ".
Scheduled tasks	Enables auditing of enabled/disabled/modified scheduled tasks. For example, the <b>GoogleUpdateTaskMachineUA</b> scheduled task trigger changes.
Local users and groups	Enables auditing of local users and groups. For example, an unknown user was added to the <b>Administrators</b> group.
DNS configuration	Enables auditing of your DNS configuration changes. For example, your DNS security parameters' changes.
DNS resource records	Enables auditing of all types of DNS resource records. For example, A-type resource records (Address record) changes.
File shares	Enables auditing of created/removed/modified file shares and their properties. For example, a new file share was created on the audited Windows Server.
<b>Windows registry settings</b>	
OS security	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for Operating System security.
Security settings	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for Windows Server security settings.



Component	Description
Patches	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for roles, features, service packs or windows updates offline installing against a non-running version of Windows.
Windows Firewall	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for Windows Firewall configuration.
Remote Desktop	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for RDP configuration.
File sharing settings	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for file sharing settings.
USB devices	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for USB devices configuration.
Important services	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for important services, e.g., NetLogon, TermService or Remote Registry.
Startup and autorun	Enables auditing of registry keys responsible for startup and autorun settings.

In addition to the components mentioned above, Netwrix Auditor allows collecting data on custom registry keys that are not covered by the masks of other categories. See [To enable auditing of custom registry keys](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** For more information on system components, Windows registry settings and their attributes which can be audited with Netwrix Auditor, see [Components and Settings Audited on Windows Server](#).

10. On the **Configure Windows Server Change Summary Delivery Settings** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

11. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.13. Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log

**NOTE:** You can audit Cisco under the Event Log auditing scope. For details, refer to Netwrix knowledge base articles [How to audit Cisco devices with Netwrix Auditor](#).

1. Do one of the following:

- On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Event Log** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
- Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Event Log** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.

Option	Description
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Windows authentication</li> <li>SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information,

select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, select items that you want to audit. You can add several items to collection. Click **Add** and select one of the predefined platform types: **Windows Server** or **Syslog-based Platform**.

**NOTE:** If you have configured custom syslog platforms previously, they will appear in the **Syslog-based Platforms** list.

Depending on the platform type selected, specify the object to be audited. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Computer name / Single computer or device	Allows specifying a single computer by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click <b>Browse</b> to select a computer from the list of computers in your network.
Active Directory container (available for <b>Windows Server</b> platform only)	<p>Allows specifying a whole AD container. Click <b>Browse</b> to select from the list of containers in your network. You can also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select a particular computer type to be monitored within the chosen AD container: <b>Domain controllers</b>, <b>Servers (excluding domain controllers)</b>, or <b>Workstations</b>.</li> <li>Click <b>Exclude</b> to specify domains, OUs, and containers you do not want to audit.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The list of containers does not include child domains of trusted domains. Use other options (<b>Computer name</b>, <b>IP address range</b>, or <b>Import computer names from a file</b>) to specify the target computers.</p>
IP address range / Computers within an IP range	<p>Allows specifying an IP range for the audited computers.</p> <p>To exclude computers from within the specified range, click <b>Exclude</b>. Enter the IP range you want to exclude, and click <b>Add</b>.</p>
Import computer names from a file / Import servers or devices list	<p>Allows specifying multiple computer names by importing a list from a .txt file (one computer name/IP address per line is accepted). You can choose whether to import the list once, or to update it on every data collection.</p> <p>If you select the <b>Import on every data collection</b> option, you can later modify the list of your monitored computers by editing the .txt file. The audited computers list will be updated on the next data collection.</p>

7. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
8. On the **Specify Notifications Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Event Log Collection Status notifications are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

9. On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts** step, enable or disable the predefined alerts, or click **Add** to configure custom alerts. See [Real-Time Alerts](#) for more information.
10. On the **Configure Audit Archiving Filters** step, enable or disable predefined filters, or click **Add** to configure custom filters. Audit Archiving filters define what event will be stored to the Long-Term Archive or the Audit Database, and what will be skipped. With no filters applied, your reports may be excessively large and contain unnecessary information. See [Configure Audit Archiving Filters](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** If you are going to track Netwrix Auditor health status, enable the **Netwrix Auditor System Health** filter. In case, you need to keep up with important Internet Information Services events, enable the **Internet Information Services Events** filter.

11. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.14. Create Managed Objects to Audit Group Policy

1. Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Group Policy** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Domain** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Group Policy** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify**

**Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Domain Name** step, specify the audited domain name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter the credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via**

**summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SQL Server Settings	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>



Option	Description
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.
	<b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **State-in-Time Reports** step, you can enable or disable **State-in-Time Reports**. This feature allows generating reports on your system configuration state at a specific moment of time in addition to change reports. If enabled, snapshots will be created daily and written to the Audit Database. This option is unavailable if the **Audit Database** settings are not configured.
7. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
8. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:
  - **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

9. On the **Specify Group Policy Change Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

10. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.15. Create Managed Objects to Audit Inactive Users in Active Directory

Inactive User Tracking within Netwrix Auditor discovers inactive user and computer accounts. It performs the following tasks:

- Checks the managed domain or specific organizational units by inquiring all domain controllers, and sends reports to managers and system administrators listing all accounts that have been inactive for the specified number of days.
- Automatically deactivates inactive accounts by settings a random password, disabling, deleting or moving them to a specified organizational unit.

### *To create a Managed Object to audit inactive users*

1. Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Inactive Users** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** or **Organizational Unit** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select a **Domain** or **Organizational Unit** as a Managed Object type in the

**Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Inactive Users** as the audited system later in the wizard.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. Depending on your Managed Object, on the **Specify Domain Name** or **Specify Organizational Unit Name** step, specify the target domain name or OU name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Configure Inactive User Tracking Settings** step, specify the following settings:

Parameters	Description
Consider user inactive after	Specify account inactivity period, after which a user is considered to be inactive.
Notify manager after	Specify account inactivity period, after which the account owner's manager must be notified.
Set random password after	Specify account inactivity period, after which a random password will be set for this account.
Disable account after	Specify account inactivity period, after which the account will be disabled.
Move to a specific OU after	Specify account inactivity period, after which the account will be moved to a specified organizational unit.
Delete accounts after	Specify account inactivity period, after which the account will be deleted.
Process user accounts	Select this checkbox to audit user accounts.
Process computer accounts	Select this checkbox to audit computer accounts.
Delete account with all its subnodes (Windows Server 2008 or above)	Select this checkbox to delete an account that is a container for objects.
Notify managers only once	<p>If this checkbox is selected, managers receive one notification on account inactivity and one on every action on accounts.</p> <p>Managers will receive a notification in the day when the account inactivity time will be the same as specified in the inactivity period settings.</p> <p>By default, managers receive notifications every day after the time interval of inactivity specified in the Notify managers after entry</p>

Parameters	Description
	field.

Send report to Enter the email addresses where reports are to be delivered.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

**NOTE:** Once the Managed Object is configured, you can set additional options under **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Inactive User Tracking** (for example, edit email template).

## 3.16. Create Managed Objects to Audit Logon Activity

- Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Logon Activity** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Domain** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Logon Activity** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

- On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP

settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Domain Name** step, specify the audited domain name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter the credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SQL Server Settings	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>

Option	Description
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

6. On the **Select Data Collection Method** step, you can enable **Network traffic compression**. If enabled, a Compression Service will be automatically launched on the audited computer, collecting and prefiltering data. This significantly improves data transfer and minimizes the impact on the target computer performance.
7. On the **Configure Audit in Target Environment** step, select one of the following:

- **Automatically for the selected audited systems**

Click the arrow button next to an audited system to expand the list of settings that are required for the product to function properly.

If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.

**NOTE:** This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- **Manually**

For a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).



**NOTE:** Netwrix Auditor detects and configures audit policies within the audited domain only. If any other policies affect your domain (e.g., root domain policies or site policies), configure audit manually.

8. On the **Specify Logon Activity Summary Recipients** step, click **Add** to specify the emails where Change Summaries are to be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

9. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.17. Create Managed Objects to Audit and Alert on Password Expiration in Active Directory

Password Expiration Alerting within Netwrix Auditor checks which domain accounts and/or passwords are about to expire in the specified number of days and sends notifications to users. It also generates summary reports that can be delivered to system administrators and/or users' managers. Besides, Netwrix Auditor allows checking the effects of a password policy change before applying it to the managed domain.

### *To create a Managed Object to audit expiring passwords*

1. Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Password Expiration** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Domain** or **Organizational Unit** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Domain** or **Organizational Unit** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **Password Expiration** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

2. On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netwrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. Depending on your Managed Object, on the **Specify Domain Name** or **Specify Organizational Unit Name** step, specify the target domain name or OU name in the FQDN format. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this domain (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select the **Custom** option and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Configure Password Expiration Alerting Settings** step, specify the following settings:

Parameters	Description
Send report to administrators	<p>Enable this option and specify one or several email addresses for administrators to receive daily reports with a list of users whose accounts/passwords are going to expire in the specified number of days. Use semicolon to separate several addresses.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b>. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.</p>
Send report to the users' managers	<p>Enable this option to deliver reports to the user's managers.</p> <p><i>To review and edit the user's managers</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start <b>Active Directory Users and Computers</b>.</li> <li>2. Navigate to each group where the user belongs to, right-click it and select <b>Properties</b>.</li> <li>3. In the &lt;group&gt; <b>Properties</b> dialog, select the <b>Managed By</b> tab and review a manager. Update it if necessary.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To edit a report template, click <b>Customize</b>. You can use HTML tags when editing a template.</p>
List users whose accounts or passwords expire in <> days or less	Specify the expiration period for accounts and/or passwords to be included in the administrators and managers reports.
Notify users	Select this option to notify users that their passwords and/or accounts are about to expire.
Every day if their password expires in <> days or less	<p>Select this option for users to be notified daily that their passwords are going to expire, and specify the number of days before the expiration date.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To edit a report template, click <b>Customize</b>. You can use HTML tags when editing a template.</p>
First/Second/Last time when their password expires in <> days	<p>Select this option for users to be notified three times, and specify the number of days before the expiration date for each of three notifications.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To edit a report template, click <b>Customize</b>. You can use</p>

Parameters	Description
	HTML tags when editing a template.
Notify users every day if their account expires in	Select this option for users to be notified daily that their account is going to expire, and specify the number of days before the expiration date.
Filter users by organizational unit	To audit users for expiring accounts/passwords that belong to certain organizational units within your Active Directory domain, select this option and click <b>Select OUs</b> . In the dialog that opens, specify the OUs that you want to audit. Only users belonging to these OUs will be notified and included in the administrators and managers reports.
Filter users by group	To audit users for expiring accounts/passwords that belong to certain groups within your Active Directory domain, select this option and click <b>Select Groups</b> . In the dialog that opens, specify the groups that you want to audit. Only users belonging to these groups will be notified and included in the administrators and managers reports.

- On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

## 3.18. Create Managed Objects to Audit User Activity

- Do one of the following:
  - On the main Netrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **User Activity** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
  - Select the **Managed Objects** node in the left pane and click **Create New Managed Object** in the right pane. Select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type in the **Create New Managed Object** wizard. In this case you will be prompted to select **User Activity** as the audited system later in the wizard.

See [Managed Objects Overview](#) for more information.

- On the **Specify Default Data Processing Account** step, click **Specify Account**.

**NOTE:** If you have already configured Netrix Auditor to audit other systems, and specified the default Data Processing Account and the email settings on their configuration, the **Specify**

**Default Data Processing Account** and **Configure Email Settings** steps of the wizard will be omitted.

Enter the default Data Processing Account that will be used by Netwrix Auditor for data collection. For a full list of the rights and permissions required for the Data Processing Account, and instructions on how to configure them, refer to [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

3. On the **Specify Email Settings** step, specify the email settings that will be used for Change Summaries, reports and real-time alerts delivery. Netwrix Auditor automatically detects SMTP settings or you can provide them manually. Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

4. On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name. If you want to use a specific account to access data from this computer collection (other than the one you specified as the default Data Processing Account), select **Custom** and enter credentials. This account must be granted the same permissions and access rights as the default Data Processing Account.
5. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via**

**summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. By default, the Audit Database is created automatically and is used to store collected audit data.

**NOTE:** Select the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox only if you do not want to generate reports and run data searches in the Netwrix Auditor client. With this checkbox selected audit data will not be written to the Audit Database. In this case information on changes will be available via Change Summary emails only.

Even if you select this checkbox now, you will still be able to configure these settings later, but already collected audit data will not be imported in the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the **Audit Database** settings.

Select one of the following:

- **Automatically install and configure a new instance of SQL Server Express Edition** to automatically install and configure SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions, and make your choice based on the size of the environment you are going to audit, the number of users and other factors. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

- **Use an existing SQL Server instance with SQL Server Reporting Services** to use an already installed SQL Server instance. Netwrix Auditor detects local SQL Server instance automatically and pre-populates the fields.

Complete the following fields:

Option	Description
SQL Server Settings	
SQL Server instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Windows authentication</li><li>• SQL Server authentication</li></ul>

Option	Description
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.
	<b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

If you have already created other Managed Objects, and configured Audit Database settings for them, on this step you will be prompted to enable or disable this feature (by selecting or clearing the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox). Fields will be prepopulated with default SQL Server settings that you can update if necessary (e.g., update connection information, select another SQL Server instance where to write audit data to). You can also change these settings later. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

- On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, select items that you want to audit. You can add several items to collection. Click **Add** and define the items. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
Computer name	Allows specifying a single computer by entering its FQDN, NETBIOS or IP address. You can click <b>Browse</b> to select a computer from the list of computers in your network.
Active Directory container	Allows specifying a whole AD domain, OU or container. Click <b>Browse</b> to select from the list of containers in your network. You can also:

Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select a particular computer type to be audited within the chosen AD container: <b>Domain controllers</b>, <b>Servers (excluding domain controllers)</b>, or <b>Workstations</b>.</li> <li>• Click <b>Exclude</b> to specify AD domains, OUs, and containers you do not want to audit. In the <b>Exclude Computers</b> dialog, click <b>Add</b> and specify an object.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The list of containers does not include child domains of trusted domains. Use other options (<b>Computer name</b>, <b>IP address range</b>, or <b>Import computer names from a file</b>) to specify the target computers.</p>
IP address range	<p>Allows specifying an IP range for the audited computers.</p> <p>To exclude computers from within the specified range, click <b>Exclude</b>. Enter the IP range you want to exclude, and click <b>Add</b>.</p>
Import computer names from a file	<p>Allows specifying multiple computer names by importing a list from a .txt file (one computer name/IP address per line is accepted). You can choose whether to import the list once, or to update it automatically.</p> <p>If you select the <b>Import on every data collection</b> option, you can later modify the list of your audited computers by editing the .txt file. The audited computers list will be updated on the next data collection.</p>

7. On the **Specify Users For Activity Auditing** step, select the users whose activity should be recorded. You can select **All users** or create a list of **Specific users**. Certain users can also be added to **Exceptions** list.

**NOTE:** To specify users from non-trusted domains or workgroups, provide their FQDN names (e.g., corp.ent.local\adam.green).

8. On the **Specify User Activity Summary Recipients** step, set the delivery schedule and click **Add** to specify emails where Activity Summaries will be sent.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

9. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.



## 4. Data Collection

This chapter explains the Netwrix Auditor data collection workflow, describes how to launch it manually and explains how to check data collection status in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console.

For more information see:

- [Data Collection Workflow](#)
- [Launch Data Collection Manually](#)

### 4.1. Data Collection Workflow

The Netwrix Auditor data collection workflow is as follows:

1. Once a Managed Object is created, Netwrix Auditor starts collecting audit data from the managed Active Directory domain or organizational unit, computer collection, a SharePoint farm, Office 365 tenant, or VMware Virtual Center, etc.

For most of the audited systems, a dedicated scheduled task or service is created and it periodically collects audit data. The first data collection gathers information on the audited system's current configuration state. Netwrix Auditor uses this information as a benchmark to collect data on changes to the audited environment. After the first data collection has finished, an email notification is sent to the specified recipients stating that the analysis has completed.

If you do not want to wait until a scheduled data collection, you can launch it manually. See [Launch Data Collection Manually](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** When auditing SharePoint farms and User Activity, Netwrix Auditor employs a different data collection method. It requires a Core Service to be installed on the audited computers/SharePoint server. The Core Service starts collecting data immediately and does not require to run the first data collection to gather information on the audited system's current configuration state.

For all audited systems, the latest data collection status can be reviewed in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console. To do it, navigate to the Managed Object which includes the audited system whose data collection status you want to check. Review data collection status in the **Status** column. The status is updated automatically every time you navigate to the Managed Object page.

2. If a critical event is detected, an email notification—an alert—is sent immediately to the specified recipients. Refer to [Real-Time Alerts](#) for detailed instructions on how to use predefined alerts and create custom alerts.

**NOTE:** This functionality is currently available for the following audited systems:

- Active Directory
  - Event Log
3. Once a day (at 3:00 AM by default for most of audited systems), Netwrix Auditor writes collected audit data to the local file-based Long-Term Archive.

If Audit Database is configured, audit data is imported into the Audit Database. Refer to [Manage Audit Database](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure the Audit Database settings.

4. If the State-in-Time Reports functionality is enabled, Netwrix Auditor also writes a state-in-time snapshot of the audited system current state to the Audit Database.

**NOTE:** This functionality is currently available for the following audited systems:

- Active Directory
  - File Servers
  - Group Policy
5. At the same time, Netwrix Auditor generates a Change Summary and emails it to the specified recipients. Refer to [Change Summary](#) for detailed instructions on how to modify the default Change Summary delivery schedule and generate on-demand Change Summary.

## 4.2. Launch Data Collection Manually

If you do not want to wait until a scheduled data collection, you can launch it manually. Along with data collection, the following actions will be performed:

- A Change Summary email will be generated and sent to the specified recipients. It will list all changes that occurred since the last scheduled or on-demand Change Summary delivery.
- Changes that occurred between data collections will be written to the Long-Term Archive and the Audit Database, and become available in the Netwrix Auditor client.

*To launch data collection manually*

Audited System	Instructions
All audited systems except those indicated below	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, select the audited system and click <b>Run</b>.</li> </ol>
Mailbox access within Exchange	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start <b>Task Scheduler</b>, select the <b>Task Scheduler Library</b> node and locate the <b>Netwrix Non-owner</b></li> </ol>

Audited System	Instructions
	<p><b>Mailbox Access Reporter for Exchange</b> task.</p> <p>2. Right-click the task and select <b>Run</b>.</p>
User Activity	You cannot launch on-demand data collection and Activity Summary generation.

**NOTE:** Depending on the size of the audited environment and the number of changes, data collection may take a while.

## 5. Change Summary

A Change Summary is email that lists all changes / recorded user sessions that occurred since the last Change Summary delivery. Notifications on user activity (Activity Summaries) and event log collection (Event Log Collection Status) are a bit different and do not show changes. By default, for most of audited systems a Change Summary is generated daily at 3:00 AM and delivered to the specified recipients. You can also launch data collection and a Change Summary generation manually.

**NOTE:** The Change Summary example applies to Active Directory. Other Change Summaries generated and delivered by Netwrix Auditor may vary slightly depending on the audited system.

Tue 4/21/2015 6:23 AM  
 administrator@demolab.local  
 Netwrix Auditor: Active Directory Change Summary - demolab.local

To: Administrator

**Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory**

Change Summary

■ Added 1  
 ■ Removed 0  
 ■ Modified 1

Action	Object Type	What	Where	Who	When	Workstation	Details
■ Added	user	\\local\demolab\Users\Brad Davis	demolabdc.demolab.local	DEMOLAB\Administrator	4/21/2015 6:20:35 AM	demolabwks	none
■ Modified	group	\\local\demolab\Users\Domain Admins	demolabdc.demolab.local	DEMOLAB\Administrator	4/21/2015 6:20:49 AM	demolabwks	Security Global Group Member Added: "demolab.local/Users/Brad Davis"

This message was sent by Netwrix Auditor from demolabwks.demolab.local.  
[www.netwrix.com](http://www.netwrix.com)

The example Change Summary provides the following information on Active Directory changes:

Column	Description
Action	Shows the type of action that was performed on the object. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added</li> <li>Removed</li> <li>Modified</li> </ul>
Object Type	Shows the type of the modified AD object, for example, 'user'.
What	Shows the path to the modified AD object.
Where	Shows the name of the domain controller where the change was made.

Column	Description
Who	Shows the name of the account under which the change was made.
When	Shows the exact time when the change occurred.
Workstation	Shows the name / IP address of the computer where the user was logged on when the change was made.
Details	Shows the before and after values of the modified AD object.

Refer to the following procedures for instructions on how to modify the default Change Summary delivery schedule and initiate an on-demand Change Summary delivery:

- [Modify Change Summary Delivery Schedule](#)
- [Initiate On-Demand Change Summary Delivery](#)

The following audited systems have another format of regular Change Summary emails:

- Event Log. See [Event Log Collection Status](#) for more information.
- Non-Owner Mailbox Access for Exchange and Exchange Online. See [Mailbox Access Activity Summary](#) for more information.
- User Activity. See [User Activity Summary Report](#) for more information.

## 5.1. Event Log Collection Status



Administrator@corp.local

Netwrix Auditor: Event Log Collection Status - Security

To System Administrator

### Netwrix Auditor for Windows Server


#### Event Log Collection Status

Data collection completed successfully.

This message was sent by Netwrix Auditor from rootdc2.corp.local.  
[www.netwrix.com](http://www.netwrix.com)

The **Event Log Collection Status** email shows whether data collection for your Computer Collection completed successfully or with warnings and errors.

## 5.2. Mailbox Access Activity Summary

 administrator@corp.local  
 Netwrix Auditor: Mailbox Access Online Activity Summary - Corp.onmicrosoft.com


**Netwrix Auditor for Office 365**

**Activity Summary**


- Added 2
- Removed 0
- Modified 0
- Copied 0
- Moved 1
- Read 5
- Sent 1

Action	Object Type	What	Where	Who	When	Details
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Inbox	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "::1"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Contacts	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
Moved	Mailbox Item	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Inbox\critical warning	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122" Object Path changed from "\Inbox" to "\Drafts"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Drafts	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Junk Email	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:25 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"

## 5.3. User Activity Summary Report

 Sat 9/12/2015 7:01 PM  
 Administrator@corp.local  
 Netwrix Auditor: User Activity Summary Report – User Activity

To Administrator

 If there are problems with how this message is displayed, click here to view it in a web browser.

You are using the Netwrix Auditor for Windows Server.

The table below shows user activity records captured since the last Activity Summary delivery. To watch a video, [download and install the codec](#).

Click the "Start time" link to play a video.

Date	Start time	End time	Duration	Computer	User
9/12/2015	<a href="#">8:36 AM</a>	8:53 AM	00:16:28	rootdc1.corp.local	CORP\administrator

The example Activity Summary provides detailed information on User Activity in your IT infrastructure.

## 5.4. Modify Change Summary Delivery Schedule

To modify the Change Summary generation and delivery schedule, follow the instructions in the table below depending on audited system:

Audited System	Instructions
Active Directory Exchange Group Policy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Active Directory</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, modify the Change Summary delivery time and interval. This change affects Active Directory, Group Policy and Exchange audited systems.</li> </ol>
File Servers SQL Server VMware Windows Server Inactive users in Active Directory Password expiration in Active Directory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Settings</b> → <b>Data Collection</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>Modify</b> next to <b>Default Data Collection and Change Summary generation schedule</b>.</li> <li>3. Modify data collection and Change Summary generation schedule.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> See <a href="#">Configure Data Collection Settings</a> for more information.</p>
Event Log Logon Activity Oracle Database SharePoint	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>audited_system</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, modify the delivery time.</li> </ol>
Azure AD Exchange Online SharePoint Online	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Office365_Managed_Object</b> → <b>audited_system</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, modify the delivery time.</li> </ol>
Mailbox access within Exchange	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Exchange</b>.</li> <li>2. In the right pane, click <b>Track Access</b> in the <b>Non-owner Mailbox Access Auditing</b> section.</li> <li>3. In the dialog that opens, click <b>Modify</b> in the <b>Reports</b> section and edit the default Change Summary delivery schedule.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Apply</b> to save the changes.</li> </ol>

Audited System	Instructions
User Activity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>User Activity</b>.</li><li>2. In the right pane, click <b>Configure Delivery</b> in the <b>Activity Summary Delivery</b> section and modify the Activity Summary delivery time and interval.</li></ol>

## 5.5. Initiate On-Demand Change Summary Delivery

If you do not want to wait until a scheduled delivery, you can generate a Change Summary on-demand. Force the data collection, after which a Change Summary will be generated and sent to the specified recipients. It will list all changes that occurred since the last scheduled or on-demand Change Summary delivery. See [Launch Data Collection Manually](#) for more information.



## 6. Manage Data in AuditArchive

AuditArchive is a scalable repository that stores audit data collected by Netwrix Auditor. AuditArchive consists of two tiers:

Tier	Description	Default retention
Audit Database	The SQL-based operational storage used for browsing audit data with the Netwrix Auditor client.	180 days
Long-Term Archive	The file-based repository used to store past audit data for future reference.	120 months

By default, audit data is written to both the Audit Database and the Long-Term Archive that is designed to store data in a compressed format for a longer period of time.

With two-tiered AuditArchive you can store your audit data as long as required in the Long-Term Archive, but keep your operational storage fast and clean and use it for browsing recent data. At the same time, Netwrix Auditor allows you to extract data from the Long-Term Archive and import it to the Audit Database if you want to investigate past issues. Review the following for additional information:

- [Manage Audit Database](#)
- [Manage Long-Term Archive](#)
- [Import Audit Data to Investigation Database](#)

### 6.1. Manage Long-Term Archive

To review and update the Long-Term Archive settings, navigate to **AuditArchive** → **Long-Term Archive** and click **Modify**.

Option	Description
Write audit data to	<p>Specify the path to a local or shared folder where your audit data will be stored. By default, it is set to "<i>C:\ProgramData\Netwrix Auditor\Data</i>".</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> It is not recommended to store your Long-Term Archive on a system disk. If you want to move the Long-Term Archive to another location, refer to the following Netwrix Knowledge base article: <a href="#">How to move Long-Term Archive to a new location</a>. Additional procedures are required if you upgraded Netwrix Auditor from 8.0. See the article for details.</p>

Option	Description
Keep audit data for (in months)	<p>Specify how long the audit data will be stored. By default, it is set to 120 months.</p> <p>Data will be deleted automatically when its retention period is over. If the retention period is set to 0, data will be automatically stored for the last 4 data collections for most of the audited systems (event if the retention period is set to 0 data on SQL Server, file servers and Windows Server changes will be stored for the last 2 data collections, and 7 data collections for user activity).</p>
Use custom credentials	<p>Select the checkbox and provide user name and password for the Long-Term Archive service account. By default, the <b>LocalSystem</b> account is used to write data to the Long-Term Archive.</p> <p>The custom Long-Term Archive service account can be granted the following rights and permissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <b>List folder / read data, Read attributes, Read extended attributes, Create files / write data, Create folders / append data, Write attributes, Write extended attributes, Delete subfolders and files, and Read permissions</b> advanced permissions on the folder where the Long-Term Archive is stored (by default <i>C:\ProgramData\Netwrix Auditor\Data</i>)</li> <li>• The <b>Change</b> share permission and the <b>Create files / write data</b> folder permission on file shares where report subscriptions are saved</li> </ul>

**NOTE:** Netwrix Auditor informs you if you are running out of space on a system disk where the Long-Term Archive is stored by default. You will see events in the **Netwrix Auditor System Health** log once the free disk space starts approaching minimum level. When the free disk space is less than 3 GB all Netwrix services will be stopped (except for services responsible for user activity, SharePoint and syslog auditing).

## 6.2. Manage Audit Database

If you want to enable AuditIntelligence (including reports and search capabilities) provided by the Netwrix Auditor client, Audit Database settings must be properly configured in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
SQL Server settings	Define the Audit Database location to store audit data, connection information, etc.

Option	Description
	<p>Netwrix Auditor allows you to specify SQL Server settings (SQL Server instance, connection information, etc.) for each audited system within a Managed Object individually or use default settings and synchronize them across all Managed Objects.</p> <p>See <a href="#">To configure SQL Server and SSRS settings</a> for more information.</p>
Database retention settings	<p>Can be configured if you want audit data to be deleted automatically from your Audit Database after a certain period of time. Netwrix Auditor allows you to specify retention settings for each audited system within a Managed Object or use default settings and synchronize them across all Managed Objects.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Configure Custom Audit Database Settings</a> for more information.</p>
SQL Server Reporting Services settings	<p>Define the Report Server URL and account used to upload data to Report Server. These settings are common and cannot be modified for a certain Managed Object.</p> <p>See <a href="#">To configure SQL Server and SSRS settings</a> for more information.</p>
State-in-time reports settings	<p>Can be configured to create snapshots on the system's configuration state at a specific moment of time in addition to change reports. Available for Active Directory, Group Policy and File Servers audited systems. These settings are configured for each audited system that supports this functionality individually. See <a href="#">Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor</a> for more information on state-in-time reports available in the Netwrix Auditor client.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use this section to import historical snapshots for reporting. See <a href="#">To configure State-in-Time reports and import historical snapshots to the Audit Database</a> for more information.</p>

### 6.2.1. Configure Default Audit Database Settings

Normally, Audit Database settings are configured when you create a first Managed Object. The settings you specified then are set as default and are listed on the **AuditArchive** → **Audit Database** page. Later, when you create other Managed Objects these settings prepopulate fields on the **Audit Database Settings** step of the wizard.

To review and update default Audit Database settings (including SQL Server, SSRS, retention settings), navigate to **AuditArchive** → **Audit Database** and click **Modify**. If you have not specified the default settings before, click **Configure** to launch the **Audit Database Settings** wizard.

**NOTE:** To synchronize SQL Server settings across all Managed Objects and overwrite custom settings with default, click **Apply**. The settings are not updated until you click **Apply**.

Audit data stored in databases with custom names will become unavailable. Netwrix Auditor will create new databases with default names (e.g., Netwrix\_Auditor\_Active\_Directory) and store new audit data there.

### *To configure SQL Server and SSRS settings*

Option	Description
<b>SQL Server Settings</b>	
SQL Server instance	Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to store audit data.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you have more than one Netwrix Auditor Server running in your network, make sure to configure them to use different SQL Server instances. The same SQL Server instance cannot be used to store audit data collected by several Netwrix Auditor Servers.
Authentication	Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows authentication</li> <li>• SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.  <b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix_Auditor_Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.
Password	Enter a password.
<b>SQL Server Reporting Services Settings</b>	
Report Server URL	Specify the Report Server URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
Report Manager URL	Specify the Report Manager URL. Make sure that the resource is reachable.
User name	Specify the account to be used to connect to SSRS.
Password	Enter a password.

### *To configure database retention*

Option	Description
Database retention enabled	Select if you want audit data to be deleted automatically from your Audit Database after a certain period of time.
Store audit data in database for	<p>Specify the number of months for which audit data will be stored.</p> <p>By default, it is set to 180 days. If you have migrated from Netwrix Auditor 6.5 and below, retention will be set to 3650 days (10 years) by default.</p> <p>Data will be deleted automatically when its retention period is over.</p>

## 6.2.2. Configure Custom Audit Database Settings

You can configure Netwrix Auditor to use custom Audit Database settings for a certain audited system within a Managed Object, e.g., store your audit data on another SQL Server instance, change database name, connection information, change retention settings.

**NOTE:** To employ AuditIntelligence (including reports and search capabilities) provided by the Netwrix Auditor client, you must configure Audit Database settings for the audited systems you are interested in under each Managed Object individually or apply default.

Also, make sure all databases that store audit data reside on the same default SQL Server instance. Otherwise, this data will not be available in the search results and reports.

### *To enable and update custom Audit Database settings*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **audited\_system** → **Audit Database Settings**.
2. Make sure the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared. If the checkbox is selected, no audit data will be written to the Audit Database.
3. Review settings and update them if necessary. You can also import historical state-in-time snapshots to the Audit Database.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to check custom settings for each audited system under each Managed Object. If custom Audit Database settings differ from those listed on the **AuditArchive** → **Audit Database** page, audit data is written to the Audit Database according to the settings specified on the audited system page, as they overwrite default settings.

### *To configure State-in-Time reports and import historical snapshots to the Audit Database*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **audited\_system** → **Audit Database Settings** and click **Modify** next to **State-in-Time Reports**.

2. Select **Enable State-in-Time Reports**.

When auditing file servers, changes to effective access permissions can be tracked in addition to audit permissions. By default, **Combination of file and share permissions** is tracked. File permissions define who has access to local files and folders. Share permissions provide or deny access to the same resources over the network. The combination of both determines the final access permissions for a shared folder—the more restrictive permissions are applied. Upon selecting **Combination of file and share permissions** only the resultant set will be written to the Audit Database. Select **File permissions** option too if you want to see difference between permissions applied locally and the effective file and share permissions set. To disable auditing of effective access, select all checkboxes under **Include details on effective permissions**.

3. In the **Historical Snapshot Management** section, select the snapshots that you want to import to the Audit Database, and move them to the **Snapshots available for reporting** list using the arrow button.

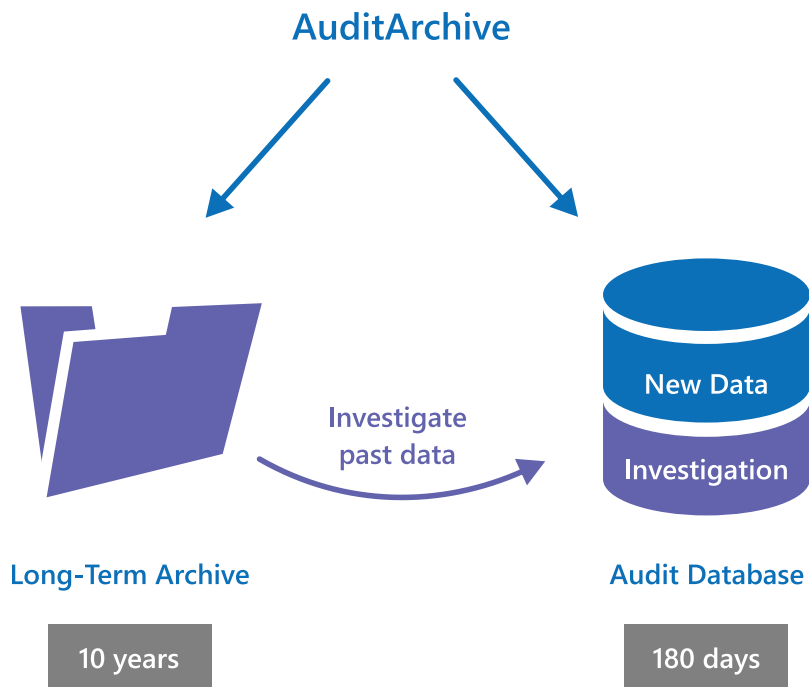
**NOTE:** By default, snapshots are uploaded once a day and only the latest snapshot is available for reporting in the Netwrix Auditor client. If you want to generate reports based on different snapshots, you must import snapshots to the Audit Database.

4. Click **Apply** to save the changes and wait until connection to SQL Server is established and snapshots are imported.

## 6.3. Import Audit Data to Investigation Database

By default, the Audit Database stores data up to 180 days. Once the retention period is over, the data is deleted from the Audit Database and becomes unavailable for reporting and search in the Netwrix Auditor client.

Depending on your company requirements you may need to investigate past incidents and browse old data stored in the Long-Term Archive. Netwrix Auditor allows importing data from the Long-Term Archive to a special "investigation" database. Having imported data there, you can run AuditIntelligence searches and generate reports with your past data.



To extract past audit data collected by Netwrix Auditor, use one of the following data import tools depending on your audited system:

Audited System	Data import tool
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Active Directory (including Group Policy)</li><li>• Azure AD</li><li>• Exchange</li><li>• Exchange Online</li><li>• File Servers</li><li>• Oracle Database</li><li>• SharePoint</li><li>• SharePoint Online</li><li>• SQL Server</li><li>• VMware</li><li>• Windows Server</li><li>• User Activity</li><li>• and Netwrix API—data imported from other sources using Netwrix</li></ul>	<p><b>Archive Data Investigation.</b> See <a href="#">To import audit data with the Archive Data Investigation wizard</a> for more information.</p>

Audited System	Data import tool
Auditor Integration API	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Event Log</li> </ul>	<b>DB Importer.</b> See <a href="#">To import audit data with the DB Importer</a> for more information.

### *To import audit data with the Archive Data Investigation wizard*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **AuditArchive** → **Investigations**.
2. Complete your **SQL Server settings**.

Option	Description
SQL Server Instance	<p>Specify the name of the SQL Server instance to import your audit data to.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you want to run AuditIntelligence searches and generate reports in the Netwrix Auditor client, select the same SQL Server instance as the one specified on <b>AuditArchive</b> → <b>Audit Database</b> page. See <a href="#">Manage Audit Database</a> for more information.</p>
Database	<p>Select import database name. By default, data is imported to a specially created <b>Netwrix_ImportDB</b> database but you can select any other.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not select databases that already contain data. Selecting such databases leads to data overwrites and loss.</p>
Authentication	<p>Select the authentication type you want to use to connect to the SQL Server instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Windows authentication</li> <li>SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>
User name	<p>Specify the account to be used to connect to the SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This account must be granted the <b>database owner (db_owner)</b> role and the <b>dbcreator</b> server role. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>



Option	Description
Password	Enter a password.
Clear imported data	Select to delete all previously imported data.

**NOTE:** To prevent SQL Server from overfilling, it is recommended to clear imported data once it is longer needed.

3. Review your **Import to investigation database** configuration. Click **Configure** to specify import scope.

Option	Description
From... To...	Specify the time range for which you want to import past audit data.
Audited Systems	Select audited systems whose audit data you want to import to the Audit Database.
Managed Objects	Select Managed Objects whose audit data you want to import to the Audit Database. Netwrix Auditor lists Managed Objects that are currently available in the product configuration.

**NOTE:** Select **All** to import audit data for all Managed Objects, including those that were removed from Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console (or removed and then recreated with the same name—Netwrix Auditor treats them as different Managed Objects).

For example, you had a Managed Object **corp.local** used for auditing Active Directory. You removed this Managed Object from Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, but its audit data was preserved in the Long-Term Archive. Then, you created a new Managed Object for auditing Exchange and named it **corp.local** again. Its data is also stored in the Long-Term Archive. Netwrix Auditor treats both **corp.local** Managed Objects—the removed and the current—as different.

If you select **corp.local** in the Managed Objects list, only Exchange data will be imported to Audit Database (as it corresponds to the current Managed Object configuration). To import Active Directory data from the removed Managed Object, select **All** Managed Objects.

4. Click **Run**.

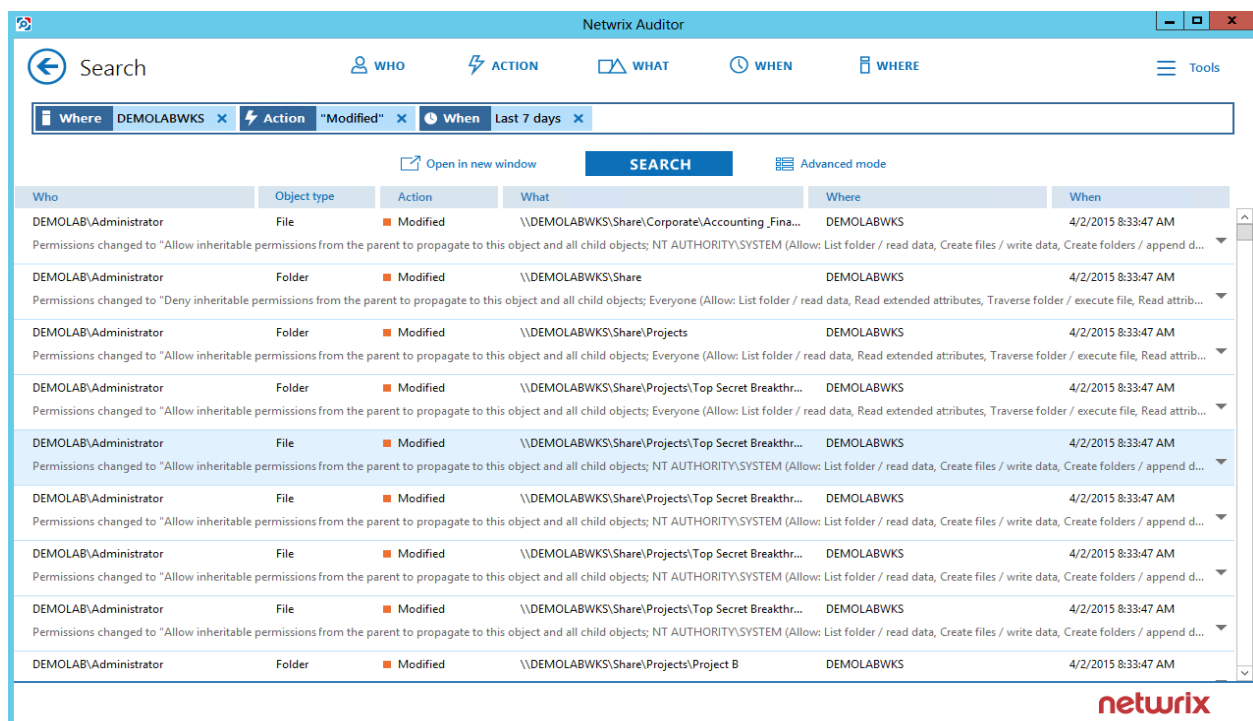
***To import audit data with the DB Importer***

1. In the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%* folder, navigate to one of the **Event Log Management** folder.
2. Locate **DB Importer**, and double-click to launch it.
3. Select the Managed Object and the time range for which you want to import data.
4. Click **Import**.

# 7. AuditIntelligence

Besides notifying on changes a daily basis, Netwrix Auditor brings real AuditIntelligence into your IT infrastructure and enables its complete visibility.

The technology works as follows: Netwrix Auditor can be configured to write collected audit trails to the SQL-based Audit Database and the file-based Long-Term Archive. The Netwrix Auditor client uses data stored in the Audit Database to generate reports and run data searches. The product provides a variety of predefined reports for each audited system that help you keep track of all changes in your IT infrastructure and validate compliance with various standards and regulations (FISMA, HIPAA, PCI, SOX, etc.). A straight-forward search interface allows a user to run custom searches.



**NOTE:** To employ AuditIntelligence (including reports and search capabilities) provided by the Netwrix Auditor client, you must configure Audit Database settings for the audited systems you are interested in under each Managed Object individually or apply default.

Also, make sure all databases that store audit data reside on the same default SQL Server instance. Otherwise, this data will not be available in the search results and reports.

Review the following for additional information:

- [Manage Audit Database](#)
- [Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor](#)
- [Additional Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console](#)
- [Import Audit Data to Investigation Database](#)

## 7.1. Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor

Netwrix Auditor provides a variety of reports for each audited system that help you keep track of all changes in your IT infrastructure and validate compliance with various standards and regulations (FISMA, HIPAA, PCI, SOX, etc.). See [Netwrix Auditor User Guide](#) for detailed instructions how to use Reports functionality.

Netwrix Auditor - All Active Directory Changes

Preview Report

1 of 1 100% Find | Next

Netwrix Auditor Thursday, August 25, 2016 11:23 AM

### All Active Directory Changes

Shows changes to all Active Directory objects, including changes to permissions, configuration, etc. This is the most comprehensive report on Active Directory changes. Use it when you need to review every single change to any Active Directory object. Apply the flexible filters to narrow the results.

Filter	Value
Action	Object Type
What	Who
When	

Removed	user	\local\corp\Users\gary black	CORP\Administrator	8/25/2016 5:43:48 AM
Where:	rootdc2.corp.local			
Workstation:	rootdc2.corp.local			
Removed	user	\local\corp\Users\Adam Sailor	CORP\Administrator	8/25/2016 5:44:02 AM
Where:	rootdc2.corp.local			
Workstation:	rootdc2.corp.local			
Added	user	\local\corp\Users\James JW. Wisher	CORP\Administrator	8/25/2016 5:44:56 AM
Where:	rootdc2.corp.local			

Refresh Subscribe

netwrix

### 7.1.1. Report Types

In the Netwrix Auditor client, the following report types are available:

- **Organization Level reports**—High-level reports that aggregate data from all audited systems and Managed Objects. They list all activity that occurred across the audited IT infrastructure. **Enterprise Overview** provides bird's eye view of changes and activity from all audited systems and provides a centralized overview.
- **Overview diagrams**—System-specific diagram reports that aggregate audit data for an auditing system. They provide a high-level overview of changes within a selected time period. Overviews consist of four charts, showing the activity trends by date, user, object type or server, and drill through to detailed reports for further analysis.
- **Change and activity reports**—System-specific reports that aggregate audit data for a specific audited system within specified Managed Objects. These reports show detailed data on changes and activity and provide grouping, sorting and filtering capabilities. Each report has a different set of filters allowing you to manage collected data in the most convenient way.

- **State-in-time reports**—System-specific reports that aggregate data for a specific audited system within specified individual Managed Objects and allow reviewing the point-in-time state of the audited system. These reports are based on daily snapshots and help you paint a picture of your system configuration at a specific moment in time.
- **Changes with Video reports**—Windows server-based reports that provide video recordings of user activity on audited computers.
- **Changes with Review Status reports**—Both system-specific and overview reports that can be used in the basic change management process. These reports allow setting a review status for each change and providing comments.

If you are looking for some specific information and cannot find it in reports, try browsing audit data with **Search**. You can also [order custom report templates from Netwrix](#).

## 7.1.2. View Reports

Reports can be viewed in the Netwrix Auditor client, or in a web browser. A user can also create a subscription to receive reports by email on a regular basis.

**NOTE:** Users who are going to view reports must be assigned the **Browser** role on the Report Server. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

### *To view reports in the Netwrix Auditor client*

- Navigate to **Reports** and select a report you are interested in and click **View**. See [Netwrix Auditor User Guide](#) for more information.

### *To view reports in a web browser*

- Open a web browser and type the Report Manager URL (it can be found in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console under **AuditArchive** → **Audit Database**). In the page that opens, navigate to the report you want to generate and click the report name. You can modify the report filters and click **View Report** to apply them.

### *To receive reports by email*

- Create a subscription in the Netwrix Auditor client.

## 7.2. Additional Reports Available in Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console

In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, you can generate additional reports to review inactive users and expiring passwords.

Review the following for additional information:

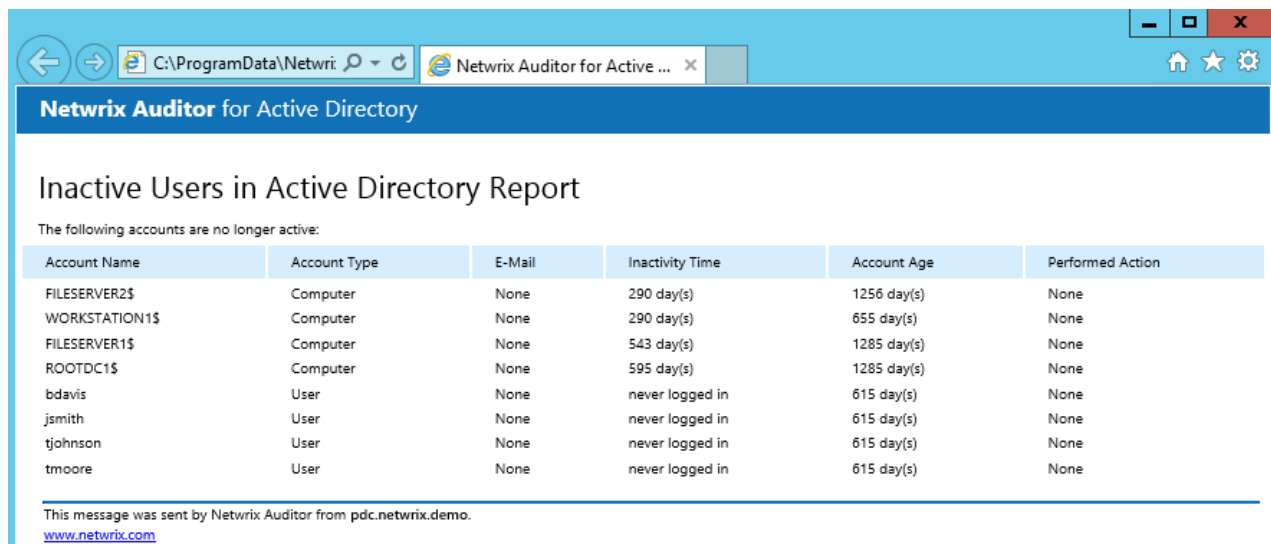
- [Inactive Users Ad-hoc Report](#)
- [Password Expiration Ad-hoc Report](#)

## 7.2.1. Inactive Users Ad-hoc Report

After creating a Managed Object for Inactive Users tracking, you can schedule daily emails listing all inactive user and computer accounts. This report can be also generated on demand and reviewed in a web browser.

*To generate an ad-hoc report on inactive users*

1. In the left pane, navigate to your **Managed Object** → **Inactive Users**.
2. Make sure that the **Enable Inactive Users tracking** checkbox is selected.
3. In the right pane, specify the account inactivity period, after which a user is considered to be inactive in the **Consider user inactive after < > days of inactivity** field.
4. Apply the corresponding filters under the **Scope** section.
5. Navigate to **Ad-hoc Report** under the **Inactive Users** node and click **Run** to generate a report. The report will be displayed in the default web browser:



The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying 'C:\ProgramData\Netwrix Auditor for Active ...'. The page title is 'Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory'. The main heading is 'Inactive Users in Active Directory Report'. Below the heading, it states 'The following accounts are no longer active:'. A table lists the accounts with columns: Account Name, Account Type, E-Mail, Inactivity Time, Account Age, and Performed Action. The table contains 8 rows of data. At the bottom, a footer message states 'This message was sent by Netwrix Auditor from pdc.netwrix.demo.' and includes the URL 'www.netwrix.com'.

Account Name	Account Type	E-Mail	Inactivity Time	Account Age	Performed Action
FILESERVER2\$	Computer	None	290 day(s)	1256 day(s)	None
WORKSTATION1\$	Computer	None	290 day(s)	655 day(s)	None
FILESERVER1\$	Computer	None	543 day(s)	1285 day(s)	None
ROOTDC1\$	Computer	None	595 day(s)	1285 day(s)	None
bdavis	User	None	never logged in	615 day(s)	None
jsmith	User	None	never logged in	615 day(s)	None
tjohnson	User	None	never logged in	615 day(s)	None
tmoore	User	None	never logged in	615 day(s)	None

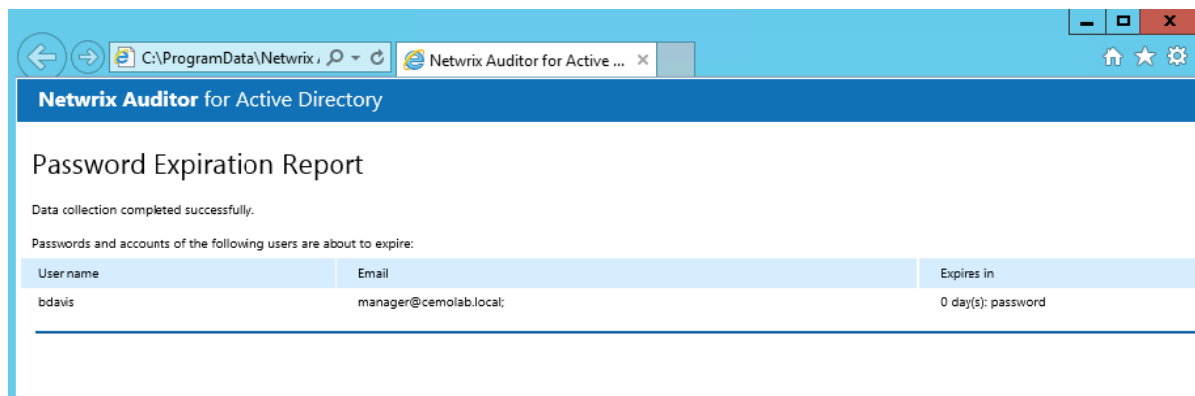
This message was sent by Netwrix Auditor from pdc.netwrix.demo.  
[www.netwrix.com](http://www.netwrix.com)

## 7.2.2. Password Expiration Ad-hoc Report

After creating a Managed Object for Password Expiration alerting, you can schedule daily emails listing users with expiring passwords. This report can be also generated on demand and reviewed in a web browser.

***To generate an ad-hoc report on expiring passwords***

1. In the left pane, navigate to your **Managed Object** → **Password Expiration**.
2. Make sure that the **Enable Password Expiration alerting** checkbox is selected.
3. Navigate to **Ad-hoc Report** under the **Password Expiration** node and click **Run** to generate the report.
4. In the **Maximum Password Age Setting** dialog, select domain policy settings or specify the maximum password age in days.
5. The report will be displayed in the default web browser:



## 8. Real-Time Alerts

If you want to be notified immediately about changes to certain objects, you can configure real-time alerts that will be triggered by specific events. Alerts are emailed immediately after the specified event has been detected.

This functionality is currently available for the following audited systems:

- Active Directory
- Event Log (including alerts for non-owner mailbox access events)

You can create your own custom alerts, enable/disable and modify the predefined real-time alerts provided by Netwrix. To do it, perform the following procedures:

To..	In the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console	In the Managed Object wizard
Enable/disable an existing alert	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Navigate to one of the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Active Directory</b> → <b>Real-Time Alerts</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Event Log</b> → <b>Real-Time Alerts</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Select an alert from the list in the left pane.</li> <li>3. Right-click an alert and select <b>Enable</b> or <b>Disable</b>.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Proceed to the <b>Configure Real-Time Alerts</b> step.</li> <li>2. Double-click an alert to enable or disable it.</li> </ol>
Modify an existing alert	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Navigate to one of the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Active Directory</b> → <b>Real-Time Alerts</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Managed_Object_name</b> → <b>Event Log</b> → <b>Real-Time</b></li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Proceed to the <b>Configure Real-Time Alerts</b> step.</li> <li>2. Select an alert and click <b>Edit</b>. The <b>Edit Real-Time Alert</b> wizard will open.</li> </ol>



To..	In the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console	In the Managed Object wizard
------	--	------------------------------

Alerts.

2. Select an alert from the list in the left pane.
3. In the right pane, check **Enable** since only the enabled alerts can be modified.
4. Navigate to the options that require modification and update them.

Create a new alert	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Navigate to one of the following locations:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Manged_Object_name</b> → <b>Active Directory</b> → <b>Real-Time Alerts</b>.</li><li>• <b>Managed Objects</b> → <b>your_Manged_Object_name</b> → <b>Event Log</b> → <b>Real-Time Alerts</b>.</li></ul></li><li>2. Right-click the <b>Real-Time Alerts</b> node and select <b>New Real-Time Alert</b>. The <b>New Real-Time Alert</b> wizard will open.</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Proceed to the <b>Configure Real-Time Alerts</b> step .</li><li>2. Click <b>Add</b>. The <b>New Real-Time Alert</b> wizard will open.</li></ol>
--------------------	--	--

Review the following for additional information:

- [Create Real-Time Alerts for Active Directory](#)
- [Create Real-Time Alerts for Event Log](#)
- [Create Real-Time Alerts for Non-Owner Mailbox Access Events](#)

The table below lists the predefined real-time alerts, provided by Netwrix:

Alert	Description
Active Directory	
Changes to Admin Group Membership	Alerts on changes to the <b>Domain Admins</b> and the <b>Enterprise Admins</b> group.

Alert	Description
Changes to AD Objects by "Administrator"	Alerts on any changes to Active Directory objects made under the <b>Administrator</b> account.
Changes to Any Active Directory Objects	Alerts on any changes made to any Active Directory object.
Changes to Domain Configuration	Alerts on changes to objects in domain configuration partition, such as sites, trusts, and so on.
Domain Controller Demotion	Alerts on a domain controller demotion.
Domain Controller Promotion	Alerts on a domain controller promotion.
Organizational Unit Deletion	Alerts on an Organizational Unit deletion.
<b>Event Log</b>	
System Errors	Alerts on errors in the System event log.
Application Errors	Alerts on errors in the Application event log.

## 8.1. Create Real-Time Alerts for Active Directory

1. Start the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard. See [Real-Time Alerts](#) for more information.
2. On the **Specify Real-Time Alert Name** step, specify the alert name and enter alert description (optional).
3. On the **Configure Real-Time Alert Filters and Notifications** step, specify the alert filters and configure email notifications. Click **Add** in the **Alert Filters** section to specify a condition that will trigger the alert.
4. Complete the **Alert Filter** wizard. Complete the following fields:
  - In the **General** tab:

Option	Description
Name	Specify the filter name.
Description	Enter the description for this filter (optional).
Alert severity	Select alert severity level from the drop-down list ( <i>Critical/High/Normal/Low</i> ).


Option	Description
--------	-------------

**NOTE:** Alert severity level will be displayed in the email notification.

- In the **Change** tab:


Option	Description
--------	-------------

Who changed	Specify the name of the user whose actions must trigger the alert. In case a group membership is audited, you can specify a group name.
-------------	---

Click  to select users from your domain. Alternatively, you can use a wildcard (\*). In this case, the alert will be triggered if the action is performed by any user.

If the product is configured to collect the information on group membership of the users who make changes, you can also select a group if you want to be notified when a change is made by any member of this group.

Change type	Select a change type ( <i>Add/Modify/Remove</i> ) from the drop-down list.
-------------	--

Object path	Specify the object path, e.g., the path to the AD object whose modification you want to track. Click  to select a container within your domain (e.g., <i>\\local\\enterprise\\File Servers</i> ). You can use wildcard (*).
-------------	--

Include child objects	Select this option if you want the filter to be applied to all child objects in the specified path.
-----------------------	---

- In the **Attributes** tab, click **Add** to specify an AD object attribute whose modification must trigger the alert:

Option	Description
--------	-------------

Object type	Select object type from the drop-down list. This list contains all Active Directory object types. You can use wildcard (*).
-------------	---

Object name	(Optional) Select object name to limit alerting to certain objects. You can use wildcard (*).
-------------	---

Attribute name	Select the attribute whose modification must trigger the alert. This list is populated depending on the selected object type. You can use
----------------	---

Option	Description
	wildcard (*).
Values	<p>This field is displayed if a multi-value attribute is selected (e.g., "photo").</p> <p>Select the type of change (e.g., <i>Added</i> or <i>Removed</i>), and specify the filter values.</p>
Previous value	<p>This field is displayed if a single-value attribute is selected.</p> <p>Select a value (possible values are: <i>Equals</i>, <i>Not equal to</i>, <i>Starts with</i>, <i>Ends with</i>, <i>Less than</i>, <i>Greater than</i>, <i>Less or equal</i>, <i>Greater or equal</i>) and specify the previous value of the attribute. You can use wildcard (*).</p>
Current value	<p>This field is displayed if a single-value attribute is selected.</p> <p>Select a value (possible values are: <i>Equals</i>, <i>Not equal to</i>, <i>Starts with</i>, <i>Ends with</i>, <i>Less than</i>, <i>Greater than</i>, <i>Less or equal</i>, <i>Greater or equal</i>) and specify the current value of the attribute. You can use wildcard (*).</p>

Attribute Filters

Specify the attribute whose modification will trigger the alert, and its values. Wildcards are supported for the "Equals" or "Not equal to" value filters.

Object type:

Object name:

Attribute name:

Previous value:

Current value:

[Reload](#) the Active Directory schema information for up-to-date object definitions.

OK

Cancel

**NOTE:** Sometimes, it can be quite difficult to select the appropriate attribute for the type of change that must trigger an alert. If you are unsure which attribute is responsible for the type of change you want to track, refer to [Identify Correct Attributes](#) for detailed instructions on how to identify an attribute.

Click **OK** to save the changes and close the **Attribute Filters** dialog. And **OK** to save the changes and close the **Alert Filter** dialog.

5. In the **Notifications** section of the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard, click **Add** and select one of the following:

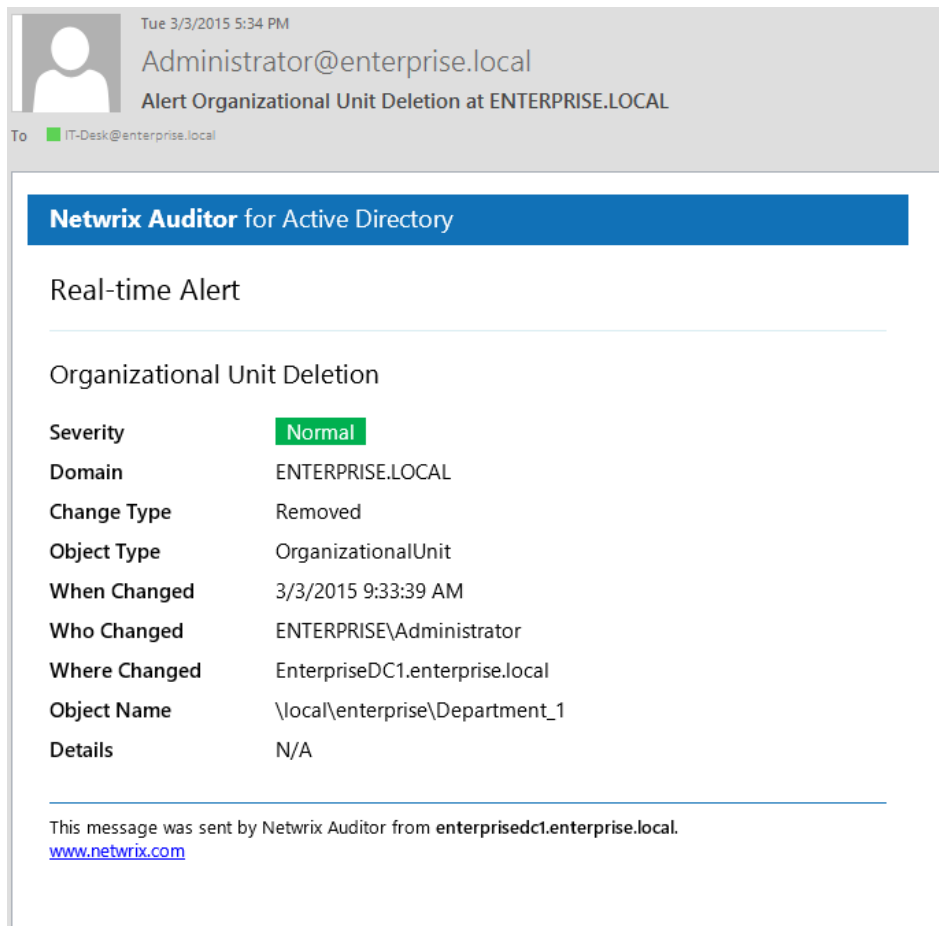
- **Email**—Specify the email address where notifications will be delivered. You can add as many recipients as necessary.

Click **Verify** to check your email settings. The product will send a test message to the specified address and will inform you if any problems are detected.

- **Text (SMS)**—Specify the phone number where SMS-notifications will be delivered. Select your **Carrier** in the drop-down list.

**NOTE:** In the current Netwrix Auditor version only AT&T, Sprint, Verizon and T-Mobile carriers are supported.

6. Review your real-time alert settings and click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The new alert will be created under the **Real-Time Alerts** node. If an event occurs that triggers an alert, an email notification like in the example below will be sent immediately to the specified recipients:



Refer to [Create Custom Alerts](#) for detailed instructions on how to create some popular custom alerts ("User granted VPN permissions", "User account lockout").

### 8.1.1. Identify Correct Attributes

1. On the domain controller, make a test change that you want to configure a real-time alert for and that will act as a trigger.
2. In the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** and click **Run** in the right pane. On data collection completion, you will receive a Change Summary email containing a list of changes that have been detected.
3. In this email, look for the parameter name in the **Details** column of the corresponding change.
4. Open the `propnames.txt` file located in the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Active Directory Auditing* folder and search for this parameter name. The value corresponding to this parameter is the name of the attribute you are looking for.

**NOTE:** If you are unable to locate the parameter name in the `propnames.txt` file, that means that the Change Summary email contains the internal AD name for this attribute instead of a friendly name. In this case, this is the name of the attribute you are looking for that must be specified in the **Attribute Filters** dialog.

For example, if you want to create an alert that is triggered by modifications of a user's Dial-in/VPN permissions, and you are unsure which attribute is responsible for this change, do the following:

1. On the domain controller, navigate to **Start** → **Administrative Tools** → **Active Directory Users and Computers**.
2. Expand the domain node and select **Users**.
3. Right-click a user and select **Properties** from the pop-up menu.
4. In the **Dial-in** tab, select **Allow access** in the **Network Access Permission** section.
5. In the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** and click **Run** in the right pane. On data collection completion, you will receive a Change Summary email containing the change you have made.
6. In the **Details** column, locate the change parameter: **Allow Dial-in**.
7. Open the `propnames.txt` file and search for this parameter name. The entry in this file must say:  
`*.msNPAllowDialin=Allow Dial-In. "msNPAllowDialin"` is the name of the attribute that must be selected from the drop-down list in the **Attribute Filters** dialog when creating the alert.

### 8.1.2. Create Custom Alerts

1. Start the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard:
  - In the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console—Navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Active Directory**, right-click the **Real-Time Alerts** node and select **New Real-Time Alert**.

- In the **Managed Object** wizard— Proceed to the **Configure Real-Time Alerts** step and click **Add**.
2. On the **Specify Real-Time Alert Name** step, specify the alert name, e.g., "User Account Lockout" or "User Granted VPN Permissions", and enter alert description (optional).
  3. On the **Configure Real-Time Alert Filters and Notifications** step, specify the alert filters and configure email notifications. Click **Add** in the **Alert Filters** section to specify a condition that will trigger the alert.
  4. Complete the **Alert Filter** wizard. Depending on the alert you want to create, complete the following fields:

Option	The User Account Lockout Alert	The User Granted VPN Permissions Alert
The <b>General</b> tab		
Name	E.g., "User Account Lockout"	E.g., "User Granted VPN Permissions"
Description	Enter the description for this filter (optional).	
Alert severity	<b>Normal</b>	<b>Normal</b>

**NOTE:** Alert severity level will be displayed in the email notification.

**NOTE:** The picture below corresponds to the **User Granted VPN Permissions** alert.

Alert Filter

General

Change

Attributes

Name:

User Granted VPN Permissions

Description:

Notify if ANY user is granted VPN permissions

Alert severity:

Normal

OK

Cancel

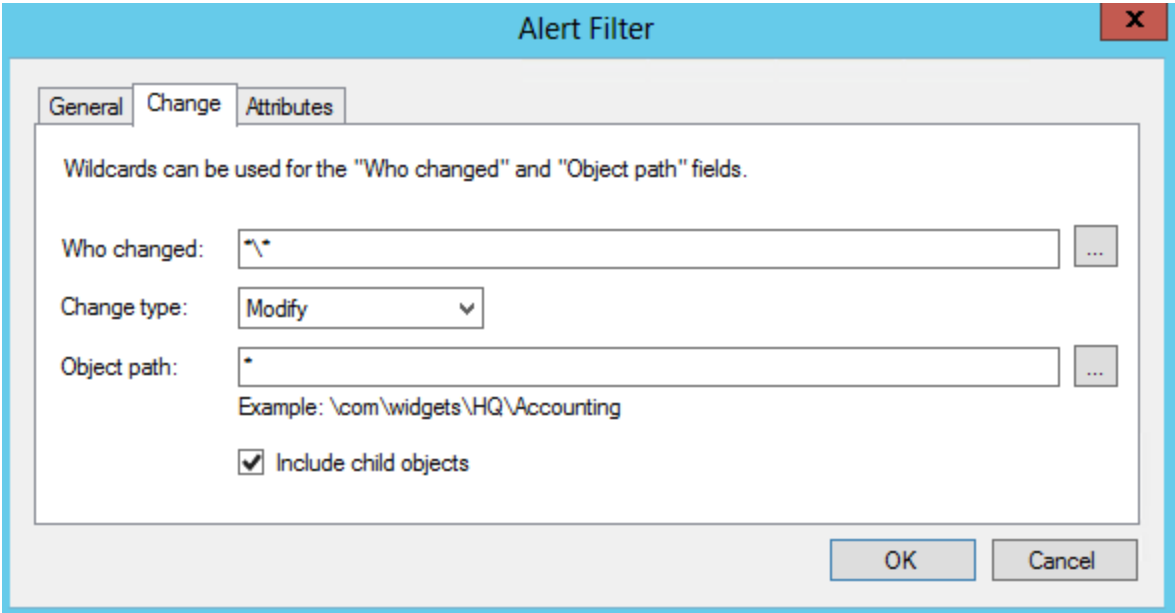
Option	The User Account Lockout Alert	The User Granted VPN Permissions Alert
--------	--------------------------------	--

The Change tab

Who changed	<div><div>*\*</div><div><div><b>NOTE:</b> Active Directory is responsible for locking accounts. An account used by the system will be returned as the "Who changed" parameter.</div></div></div>	<div><div>*\*</div><div><div><b>NOTE:</b> This alert will be triggered if any user's VPN permissions are modified.</div></div></div>
Change type	<div>Modify</div>	<div>Modify</div>
Object path	<div>Leave this field empty.</div> <div><div><b>NOTE:</b> This alert will be triggered by any account lockout in your Active Directory domain.</div></div>	<div>Leave this field empty.</div>
Include child objects	<div>Select this option.</div>	<div>Select this option.</div>

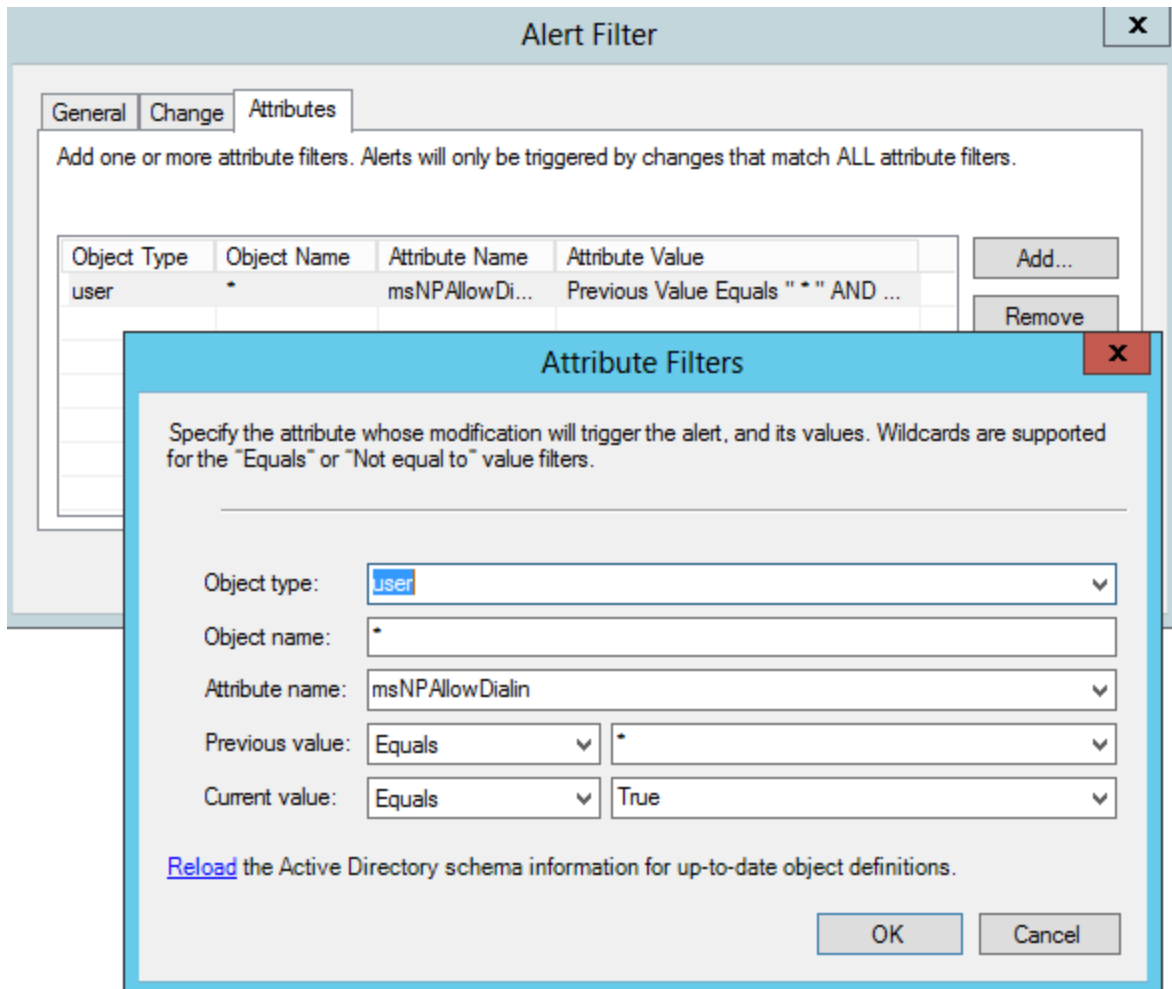
**NOTE:** The picture below corresponds to the **User Granted VPN Permissions** alert.





Option	The User Account Lockout Alert	The User Granted VPN Permissions Alert
The <b>Attributes</b> tab		
Object type	User	User
Object name	Leave this field empty.	Leave this field empty.
Attribute name	lockoutTime  <b>NOTE:</b> If you cannot locate this attribute in the list, type it in manually.	msNPAllowDialin
Previous value	Equals Leave the second entry field empty.	Equals Leave the second entry field empty.
Current value	Equals Select <b>User Account Locked Out</b> from the second drop-down list.	Equals Select <b>True</b> from the second drop-down list.
<b>NOTE:</b> If you cannot locate this value in the list, type it in manually.		

**NOTE:** The picture below corresponds to the **User Granted VPN Permissions** alert.

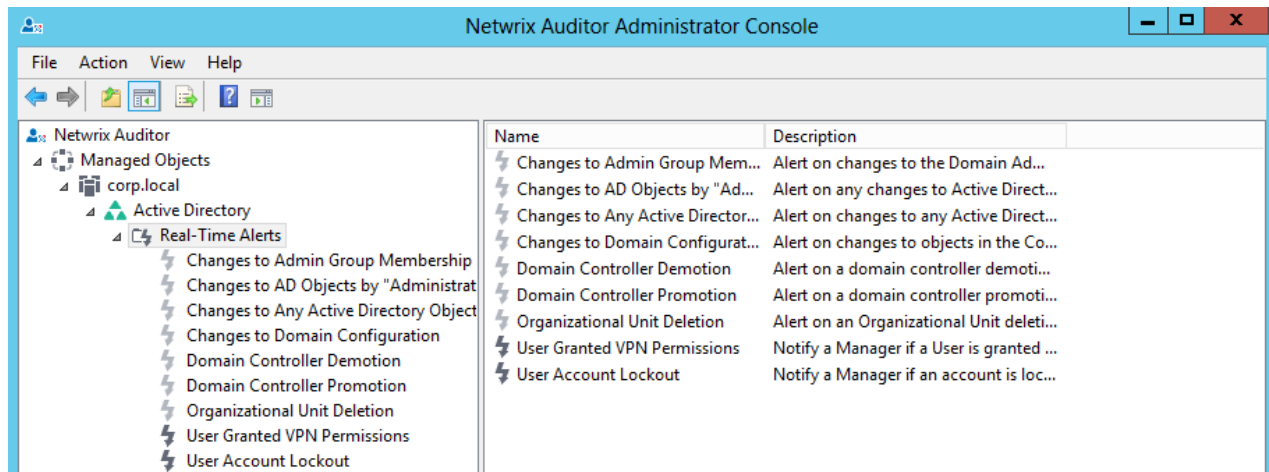


Click **OK** to save the changes and close the **Attribute Filters** dialog. And **OK** to save the changes and close the **Alert Filter** dialog.

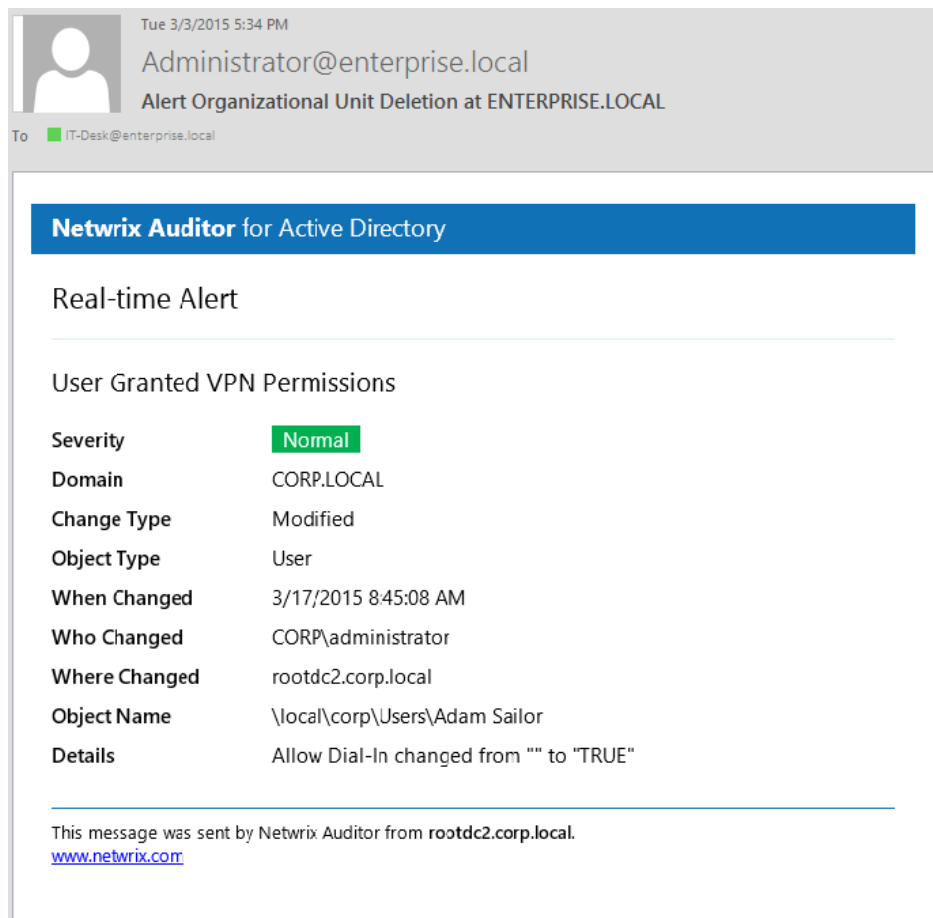
5. In the **Notifications** section of the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard, click **Add** and select **Email**. Specify the email address where notifications will be delivered. You can add as many recipients as necessary.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

6. Review your Real-Time Alert settings and click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The new alert will be created under the **Real-Time Alerts** node and triggered if a specified change is detected.



Now, if a specified event is detected in your IT infrastructure, an email notification will be sent the recipients. For example, if VPN access is allowed for any user in your Active Directory domain, the following email will be sent:



## 8.2. Create Real-Time Alerts for Event Log

1. Start the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard. See [Real-Time Alerts](#) for more information.
2. On the **Specify Real-Time Alert Properties** step, specify the alert name and enter alert description (optional). Specify the number alerts per email. Grouped alerts for different computers will be delivered in separate email messages. This value is set to 1 by default, which means that each alert will be delivered as a separate email message.
3. On the **Configure Real-Time Alert Filters and Notifications** step, specify the alert filters and configure email notifications. Click **Add** in the **Event Filters** section to specify an event that will trigger the alert.
4. Complete the **Event Filters** wizard. Complete the following fields:
  - In the **Event** tab:

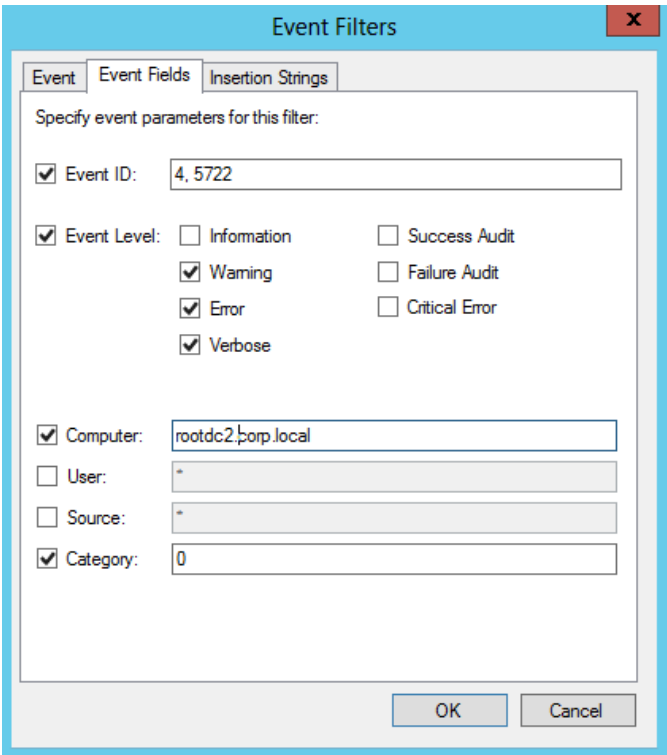
Option	Description
Name	Specify the filter name.
Description	Enter the description for this filter (optional).
Event Log	<p>Select an event log from the drop-down list. You will be alerted on events from this event log. You can also input a different event log.</p> <p>To find out a log's name, navigate to <b>Start</b> → <b>Control Panel</b> → <b>Administrative Tools</b> → <b>Event Viewer</b> → <b>Applications and Services Logs</b> → <b>Microsoft</b> → <b>Windows</b> and expand the required <b>Log_Name</b> node, right-click the file under it and select <b>Properties</b>. Find the event log's name in the <b>Full Name</b> field.</p> <p>Netwrix Auditor does not collect the <b>Analytic</b> and <b>Debug</b> logs, so you cannot configure alerts for these logs.</p>

**NOTE:** You can use a wildcard (\*). In this case you will be alerted on events from all Windows logs except for the ones mentioned above. Syslog events will be ignored.

- In the **Event Fields** tab:

Option	Description
Event ID	Enter the identifier of a specific event that you want to be alerted on. You can add several IDs separated by comma.

Option	Description
Event Level	Select the event types that you want to be alerted on. If the <b>Event Level</b> checkbox is cleared, you will be alerted on all event types of the specified log.
Computer	<p>Specify a computer. You will only be alerted on events from this computer.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you want to specify several computers, you can define a mask for this parameter. Below is an example of a mask:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• * - any machine</li><li>• computer – a machine named 'computer'</li><li>• *computer* - machines with names like 'xXxcomputerxXx' or 'newcomputer'</li><li>• computer? – machines with names like 'computer1' or 'computerV'</li><li>• co?puter - machines with names like 'computer' or 'coXputer'</li><li>• ????? – any machine with a 5-character name</li><li>• ???* - any machine with a 3-character name or longer</li></ul>
User	<p>Enter a user's name. You will be alerted only on the events generated under this account.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you need to specify several users, you can define a mask for this parameter in the same way as described above.</p>
Source	<p>Specify this parameter if you want to be alerted on the events from a specific source.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you need to specify several users, you can define a mask for this parameter in the same way as described above.</p>
Category	Specify this parameter if you want to be alerted on a specific event category.



- In the **Insertion Strings** tab:

Option	Description
Consider the following event Insertion Strings	Specify this parameter if you want to receive alerts on events containing a specific string in the EventData. You can use a wildcard (*). Click <b>Add</b> and specify <b>Insertion String</b> .

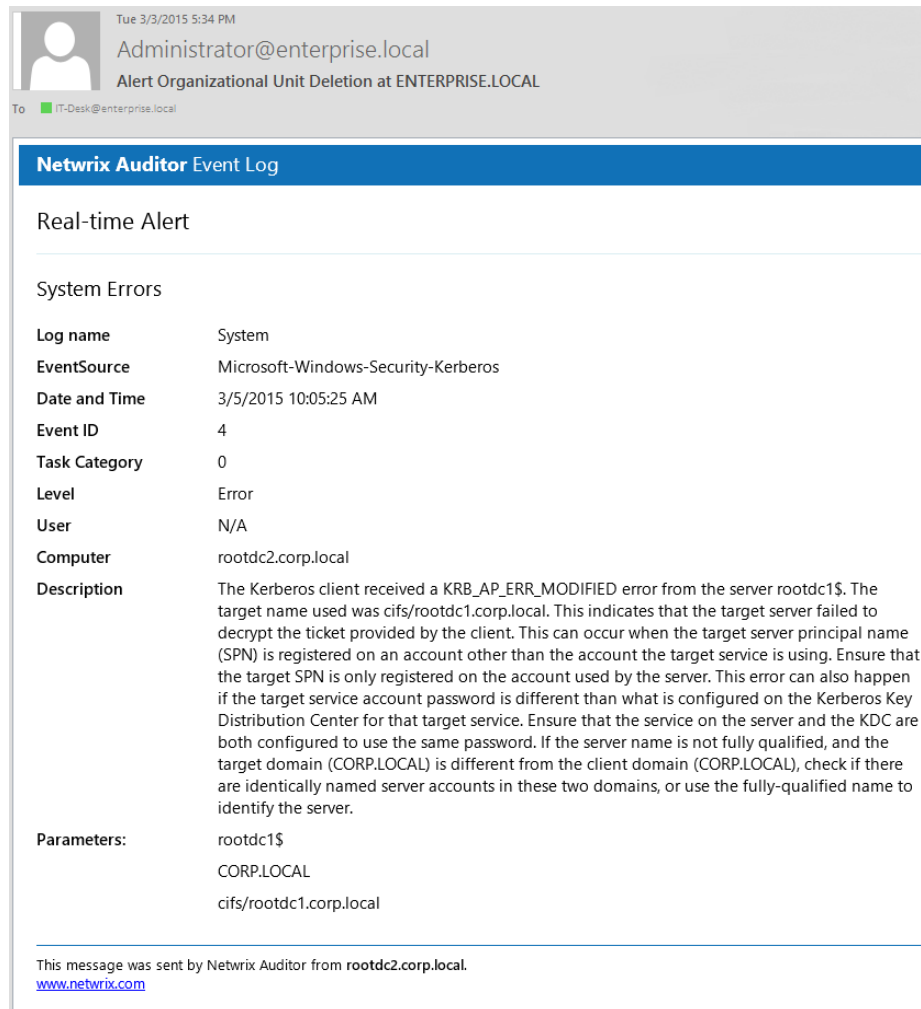
Click **OK** to save the changes and close the **Event Filters** dialog.

5. On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts Filers and Notifications** step of the **New Real-Time Alert** dialog, navigate to the **Notifications** section. Select **Event Log Collection Status notification recipients**, if you want the notifications to be delivered to the same email addresses as specified for daily Event Log Collection Status notifications (the list of Event Log Collection Status notification recipients is configured during the Managed Object creation and can be modified under **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Event Log**). Alternatively, select **Specify recipients**, click **Add** and specify the email address where notifications are to be delivered.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

6. On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts Filers and Notifications** step, customize the notification template if needed. Click **Edit** next to **Customize notifications template**. Edit the template by deleting or inserting information fields.
7. Review your Real-Time Alert settings and click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The new alert will be created

under the **Real-Time Alerts** node. If an event occurs that triggers an alert, an email notification like in the example below will be sent immediately to the specified recipients.



## 8.3. Create Real-Time Alerts for Non-Owner Mailbox Access Events

You can configure real-time alerts to be triggered by non-owner mailbox access events (e.g., opening a message folder, opening/modifying/deleting a message) using the event log alerts. To enable real-time alerts for non-owner mailbox access events, you need to create a **Computer Collection Managed Object** for auditing event logs.

*To create real-time alerts for non-owner mailbox access events*

**NOTE:** The procedure below describes the basic steps, required for creation of the Computer Collection Managed Object that will be used to collect data on non-owner mailbox access events. See [Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log](#) for more information.

1. On the Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console page, click the **Event Log** tile. In this case you will be prompted to select **Computer Collection** as a Managed Object type on the next step.
2. On the **Specify Computer Collection Name** step, enter the computer collection name.
3. On the **Audit Database Settings** step, make sure that the **Make audit data available via summary emails only** checkbox is cleared.
4. On the **Add Items to Computer Collection** step, select the **Windows Server** item type and add a server where your Exchange organization resides.
5. On the **Specify Notifications Recipients** step, do not provide email address to receive the summary as you have already configured notification delivery via Netwrix Mailbox Access Auditing tool.
6. On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts** step, make sure the predefined Real-Time Alerts are disabled. Click **Add** to create an alert for non-owner mailbox access event.
7. On the **Specify Real-Time Alert Properties** step of the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard, specify the alert name and enter alert description (optional). Specify the number alerts per email. Grouped alerts for different computers will be delivered in separate email messages. This value is set to 1 by default, which means that each alert will be delivered as a separate email message.
8. On the **Configure Real-Time Alert Filters and Notifications** step of the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard, specify the alert filters and configure email notifications. Click **Add** in the **Event Filters** section to specify an event that will trigger the alert.
9. Complete the **Event Filter** dialog.
  - In the **Event** tab, specify the filter name and description. In the **Event Log** field enter "*Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Service*".
  - In the **Event Fields** tab, complete the following fields:
    - Event ID—Enter the identifier of a specific event that you want to be alerted on. You can add several IDs separated by comma. Review the event IDs available in the Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Service event log:

ID	Description	Access Type (as displayed in XML view of event details)
1	A folder was opened	actFolderOpen
2	A message was opened	actMessageOpened
3	A message was sent	actMessageSubmit
4	A message was changed and saved	actChangedMessageSaved
5	A message was deleted	actMessageDeleted



ID	Description	Access Type (as displayed in XML view of event details)
6	A folder was deleted	actFolderDeleted
7	The entire contents of a folder was deleted	actAllFolderContentsDeleted
8	A message was created and saved	actMessageCreatedAndSaved
9	A message was moved or/and copied	actMessageMoveCopy
10	A folder was moved or/and copied	actFolderMoveCopy
14	A folder was created	actFolderCreated

See [Review Event Description](#) for more information.

- Source—Enter *"Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Service"*.
- In the **Insertion Strings** tab, select **Consider the following event Insertion Strings** to receive alerts on events containing a specific string in the EventData. Click **Add** and specify **Insertion String**.

Click **OK** to save the changes and close the **Event Filters** dialog.

- On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts Filers and Notifications** step of the **New Real-Time Alert** dialog, navigate to the **Notifications** section. Select **Specify recipients**, click **Add** and specify the email address where notifications will be delivered.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

- On the **Configure Real-Time Alerts Filers and Notifications** step, customize the notification template if needed. Click **Edit** next to **Customize notifications template**. Edit the template by deleting or inserting information fields.
- Review your Real-Time Alert settings and click **Finish** to exit the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard. The new alert will be added to the **Real-Time Alerts** list on the **Configure Real-Time Alerts** step of the **New Managed Object** wizard.

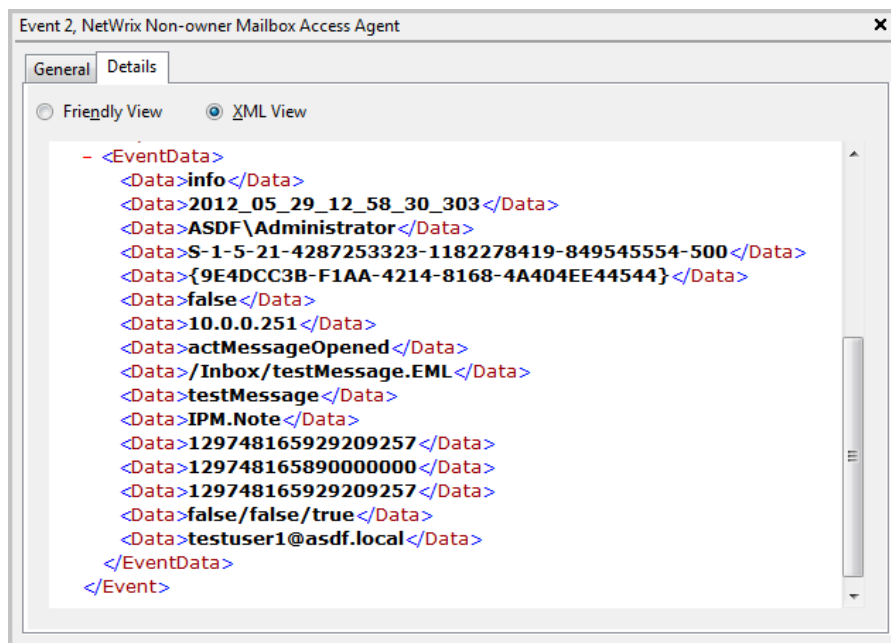
If an event occurs that triggers an alert, an email notification will be sent immediately to the specified recipients.

- On the **Configure Audit Archiving Filters** step, in the **Inclusive Filters** section clear the filters you do not need, click **Add** and specify the following information:

- The filter name and description (e.g., Non-owner mailbox access event)
  - In **Event Log**, enter "*Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Service*".
  - In **Write to**, select **Long-Term Archive**. The events will be saved into the local repository.
14. On the last step, review your Managed Object settings and make sure **Run data collection now** is enabled. Click **Finish** to exit the wizard. The newly created Managed Object will appear under the **Managed Objects** node.

### 8.3.1. Review Event Description

Review the example of the MessageOpened event in the XML view:



Depending on the event, the strings in the description may vary. The first eight strings are common for all events:

String	Description
String1	The event type: info or warning
String2	The event date and time in the following format: YYYY_MM_DD_hh_mm_ss_000
String3	The name of the user accessing mailbox
String4	The SID of the user accessing mailbox
String5	The GUID of the mailbox being accessed
String6	Shows whether the user accessing mailbox is the owner: it is always <i>false</i>

String	Description
String7	The IP of the computer accessing the mailbox
String8	The access type

The following strings depend on the non-owner access type, represented by different Event IDs:

Event ID	Access type (String 8)	Strings	Description
1	actFolderOpen	String9	The internal folder URL
2	actMessageOpened	String9	The internal message URL
		String10	The message subject
		String11	The message type: IPM.Note— Email, IPM.Contact – contact, etc.
3	actMessageSubmit	String9	The internal message URL
		String10	The message subject
		String11	Email addresses of the message recipients, separated by a semicolon
		String12	The message type: IPM.Note— Email, IPM.Contact – contact, etc.
4	actChangedMessageSaved	String9	The internal message URL
		String10	The message subject
		String11	The message type: IPM.Note – Email, IPM.Contact – contact, etc.
5	actMessageDeleted	String9	The internal message URL
		String10	The message subject
		String11	The message type: IPM.Note— Email, IPM.Contact – contact, etc.
6	actFolderDeleted	String9	The internal folder URL
7	actAllFolderContentsDeleted	String9	The internal folder URL

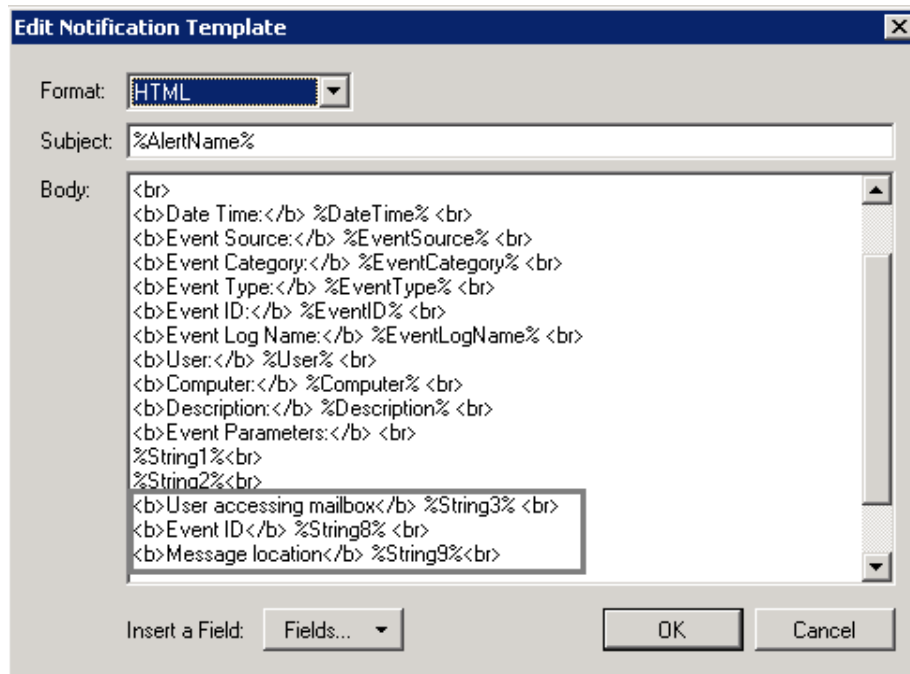
Event ID	Access type (String 8)	Strings	Description
8	actMessageCreatedAndSaved	String9	The internal message URL
9	actMessageMoveCopy	String9	The message being moved/copied—the final part of the message URL, e.g., /Inbox/testMessage.EML
		String10	The action – copy or move
		String11	The folder URL the message is copied/moved from
		String12	The destination folder URL
		String13	The message type: IPM.Note— Email, IPM.Contact – contact, etc.
10	actFolderMoveCopy	Strings 9 -13	The string descriptions for the folder are similar to those for messages.
14	actFolderCreated	String9	The new folder URL

**NOTE:** With different Exchange versions and/or different email clients, the same non-owner action (e.g., copying a message) may generate different events: e.g., **actMessageMoveCopy** with one server/client or **actMessageCreatedAndSaved** with another.

You can add the required strings contained in % symbols for your own custom alert separated by a `<br>` tag in `<b>Event Parameters:</b>`. Event parameter descriptions can also be added.

In the example below, the following information has been added:

- The description for String 3—User accessing mailbox
- String 8 with the description
- String 9 with the description



The "Edit Notification Template" dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with a close button. The "Format" dropdown is set to "HTML". The "Subject" field contains "%AlertName%". The "Body" text area contains the following HTML-formatted text:

```
<br>
<b>Date Time:</b> %DateTime% <br>
<b>Event Source:</b> %EventSource% <br>
<b>Event Category:</b> %EventCategory% <br>
<b>Event Type:</b> %EventType% <br>
<b>Event ID:</b> %EventID% <br>
<b>Event Log Name:</b> %EventLogName% <br>
<b>User:</b> %User% <br>
<b>Computer:</b> %Computer% <br>
<b>Description:</b> %Description% <br>
<b>Event Parameters:</b> <br>
%String1%<br>
%String2%<br>
<b>User accessing mailbox</b> %String3% <br>
<b>Event ID</b> %String8% <br>
<b>Message location</b> %String9%<br>
```

At the bottom, there is an "Insert a Field:" label, a "Fields..." button, and "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

## 9. Configure Settings

Netwrix Auditor provides a convenient interface for configuring or modifying settings that are applied to all existing Managed Objects and target systems audited within them. This chapter provides detailed instructions on how to configure these settings.

**NOTE:** For instructions on how to configure or modify settings for each Managed Object individually, or the target system audited with the product, refer to [Managed Objects Overview](#).

### *To modify global settings*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Settings**.
2. In the right pane, click on the setting name to see details. Review the following for additional information:
  - [Configure Email Notifications Settings](#)
  - [Configure Data Collection Settings](#)
  - [Configure Syslog Platforms Settings](#)
  - [Configure Integration API Settings](#)
  - [Update Licenses](#)

### 9.1. Configure Email Notifications Settings

The SMTP settings are configured when you create the first Managed Object in the **New Managed Object** wizard. Navigate to **Settings** → **Email Notifications** to review the SMTP settings used to deliver email notifications, reports, etc., and click **Modify** to adjust them if necessary.

Option	Description
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name. It can be your company's Exchange server or any public mail server (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo).
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
Sender address	Enter the address that will appear in the <b>From</b> field.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to click **Verify**. The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.

Option	Description
SMTP Authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

You can also configure the product to notify you about critical events during Netwrix Auditor run-time.

1. Navigate to **Settings** → **Email Notifications**.
2. Click **Modify** next to **Notify on critical product health state**. Then specify the email address where notifications will be delivered. See [Monitor Netwrix Auditor System Health](#) for more information.

## 9.2. Configure Data Collection Settings

Navigate to **Settings** → **Data Collection** to review the default data collection settings, including the default Data Processing Account and data collection schedule, and update them if necessary.

**NOTE:** These settings affect auditing of the following systems:

- File Servers
- SQL Server
- VMware
- Windows Server
- Inactive users in Active Directory
- Password expiration in Active Directory

*To modify default data collection and Change Summary generation schedule*

1. Click **Modify** next to **Default data collection and Change Summary generation schedule**.
2. In the **Modify Schedule** dialog, set the new schedule (for example, increase the number of data

collections per day or the start time).

- You can also create several scheduled tasks to collect data. To do it, select **Show multiple schedules**. After selecting this checkbox you will be able to expand the scheduled tasks list and create new tasks and modify them separately.
- Click **Advanced** to customize your scheduled data collection task. In the **Advanced Schedule Options** dialog, you can specify the **Start** and the **End** dates, frequency, task duration, etc.

#### *To modify the default Data Processing Account*

1. Click **Modify** next to **Default Data Processing Account**.
2. Provide the account credentials.

**NOTE:** Make sure that the new account is granted all required rights and permissions to collect data from the audited systems. See [Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide](#) for more information.

## 9.3. Configure Syslog Platforms Settings

To review a list of Syslog-based platforms those event logs can be audited, navigate to **Settings** → **Syslog Platforms**. Netwrix Auditor provides the following predefined platform types: Generic, Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5, and Ubuntu.

You can also create and configure new Syslog-based platforms that can be subsequently selected as item types for your Managed Objects.

Do one of the following:

- Contact [Netwrix Support](#) to order a custom platform from Netwrix if the predefined platforms do not cover your needs.
- Click **Add** to add a new platform. See [To create a Syslog-based platform](#) for more information.
- Select a platform from the list and click **Edit** to modify it.

**NOTE:** You cannot edit a predefined platform. If you try to edit it, a copy of this platform will be created, which can be modified.

- Select a custom platform and click **Remove** to delete a platform.

**NOTE:** The predefined platforms cannot be deleted.

- Click **View** to view platform rules.
- Click **Modify** next to **Syslog server port** to update a port number.



### To create a Syslog-based platform

1. Click **Add**.
2. In the **New Syslog Platform** dialog, select the following parameters:
  - Select the platform type. Select **New** to create a new platform and define its rules. Alternatively, you can select **Copy**, and create a platform based on a predefined platform, thus inheriting its rules and edit it afterwards.
  - Specify a platform name and add a description.
3. On the **Configure Rules** step, click **Add** to add events processing rules. You can also edit, re-order and delete rules on this step. To store events that do not match any of the rule patterns, select the corresponding checkbox.
4. In the dialog that opens, specify the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Enable	Make sure that this option is selected.
Rule name	Specify the rule name.
Description	Specify the rule description (optional).
Regular expression pattern	<p>Specify a pattern, according to which events will be collected. When an event matches this pattern, this event will be logged.</p> <p>The rows below contain information that will be added to a Syslog event if it matches a specified pattern. This information can be used to filter events and sort them by.</p>
Source	Specify the name of a source. It can be any word that will help you identify the platform where an event was generated.
User name	<p>Specify the number of a capturing group which defines a user name in a pattern in the following format: %Capturing_Group_Number.</p> <p>If needed, you can add more information, for example: Domain_Name\%Capturing_Group_Number. The right Capturing_Group_Number can be calculated if you enumerate capturing groups in a pattern starting from 0.</p>
Event ID	Specify a number which will be added to an event as its ID.
Event level	Specify the event level.

5. Review the details and complete the wizard. The platform will be added to the **Available platforms** list.

## 9.4. Configure Integration API Settings

Netwrix Auditor Integration API—endless integration, auditing and reporting capabilities.

The Netwrix Auditor Integration API provides access to audit data collected by Netwrix Auditor through REST API endpoints. According to the RESTful model, each operation is associated with a URL. Integration API provides the following capabilities:

- **Data in:** Centralize auditing and reporting by feeding Netwrix Auditor with audit data from any existing on-premises or cloud applications. All of your audit data will be centrally stored and ready for reporting.
- **Data out:** Get the most from your SIEM investment by feeding more granular audit data into your HP Arcsight, Splunk, IBM QRadar or other solution, thus increasing the signal-to-noise ratio. Moreover, you can also feed the granular audit data from Netwrix Auditor into critical IT processes, such as change management or ticketing, to further automate and streamline operations.

Netwrix Auditor Integration API is enabled by default and communicates through port 9699. Navigate to **Settings** → **Integration API** to adjust port settings and review information about additional integration samples.

## 9.5. Update Licenses

The **Licenses** node allows you to review the status of your current licenses, update them and add new licenses.

### *To update/add a license*

1. Click **Update Licenses**.
2. In the dialog that opens, do one of the following:
  - Select **Load from file**, click **Browse** and point to a license file received from your sales representative.
  - Select **Enter manually** and type in your company name, license count and license codes.

### 9.5.1. Notes for Managed Service Providers

Being a Managed Service Provider (MSP) you are supplied with a special MSP license that allows you to deploy Netwrix Auditor on several servers with the same license key. In this case the license count is based on total number of users across all managed client environments. To ensure that licenses are calculated correctly (per heartbeat) by Netwrix, perform the following steps:

1. Create organizational units within audited domains and add there service accounts you want to exclude from license count.

2. Navigate to *Netwrix Auditor installation folder\Netwrix Auditor\Administrative Console* and locate **MSP.xml**.
3. In **MSP.xml**, provide the following:
  - **CustomInstanceIdentifier**—Is used to identify a server where Netwrix Auditor is installed. It can be any custom name, for example a server name, code name or any other name you use to distinguish one server from another (e.g., ABCServer).

Netwrix recommends you to assign a unique identifier for each client. This information is stored in the Netwrix Partner Portal and helps you identify each instance when you invoice customers for Netwrix services.

**NOTE:** Netwrix gathers the following information about MSP licenses: identifier, license key and license count.

- **ServiceAccount Path**—Is a path to OU that contains service accounts. You can add several OUs to **MSP.xml**, one per line.

For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<MSPSettings>
  <CustomInstanceIdentifier>CompanyABCServer</CustomInstanceIdentifier>
  <ServiceAccounts>
    <ServiceAccount Path="domain.com/Users/Service Accounts" />
    <ServiceAccount Path="domain2.com/Users/Service Accounts" />
  </ServiceAccounts>
</MSPSettings>
```

**NOTE:** **MSP.xml** file must be formatted in accordance with XML standard. If company name (used as identifier) or service account path includes & (ampersand), " (double quotes) or ' (single quotes), < (less than), > (greater than) symbols, they must be replaced with corresponding HTML entities.

Netwrix recommends avoiding special characters since some web browsers (e.g., Internet Explorer 8) have troubles processing them.

Symbol	XML entity
&	&amp;
e.g., Ally & Sons	e.g., Ally &amp; Sons
"	&quot;
e.g., Domain1\Users\"Stars"	e.g., Domain1\Users\&quot;Stars&quot;
'	&apos;
e.g., Domain1\Users\O'Hara	e.g., Domain1\Users\O&apos;Hara

Symbol	XML entity
<	&lt;
e.g., Company<1	e.g., Company&lt;1
>	&gt;
e.g., ID>500	e.g., ID&gt;500

5. Navigate to *Netwrix Auditor installation folder\Netwrix Auditor\Administrative Console* and start **Netwrix.NAC.MSPTool.exe**. The tool transfers information on service accounts to Netwrix Auditor. Netwrix Auditor uses this information to exclude service accounts from license count so that only heartbeat users will be calculated.

**NOTE:** You must run **Netwrix.NAC.MSPTool.exe** every time you update **MSP.xml**.

# 10. Additional Configuration

This chapter provides instructions on how to fine-tune Netwrix Auditor using the additional configuration options. Review the following for additional information:

- [Start Auditing Mailbox Access](#)
- [Monitor Netwrix Auditor System Health](#)
- [Configure Audit Automatically with Active Directory Audit Configuration Wizard](#)
- [Roll Back Changes with Active Directory Object Restore](#)
- [Enable Auditing of Active Directory Partitions](#)
- [Configure Audit Archiving Filters](#)
- [Exclude Objects From Auditing Scope](#)
- [Fine-tune Netwrix Auditor Using Registry Keys](#)
- [Enable Integration with Third-Party SIEM Solutions](#)
- [Automate Sign-in to Netwrix Auditor Client](#)
- [Customize Branding](#)

## 10.1. Start Auditing Mailbox Access

To ensure security of sensitive information such as intellectual property, personally identifiable information, business plans, and trade secrets, you need to collect detailed information on unauthorized mailbox access. Non-owner Mailbox Access Auditing available for the following audited systems:

- **Exchange Online.** See [To configure non-owner mailbox access auditing for Exchange Online](#) for more information.

**NOTE:** By default, non-owner mailbox access auditing enabled for Exchange Online.

- **Exchange.** See [To configure non-owner mailbox access auditing for Exchange](#) for more information.


*To configure non-owner mailbox access auditing for Exchange Online*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Exchange Online**.
2. Click **Track Access** next to **Non-owner Mailbox Access Auditing** in the right pane and complete the

fields.

Option	Description
Enable Mailbox Access audit	<p>Enable this option to start auditing non-owner mailbox access in your Exchange Online.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If later you disable the product by clearing this checkbox, and then re-enable it after some time, data will start to be collected only after the first scheduled data collection task is run (at 3:00 AM by default). As a result, events that occur after the product is re-enabled and before the first scheduled task will not be reported. To avoid audit data loss, it is recommended to run a scheduled data collection task manually immediately after the product is re-enabled.</p>
Enable automatic audit configuration	<p>If you select to automatically configure audit in the target environment, your current audit settings will be checked on each data collection and adjusted if necessary.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This method is recommended for evaluation purposes in test environments. For a full list of audit settings required for Netwrix Auditor to collect comprehensive audit data and instructions on how to configure them, refer to <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a>.</p> <p>If you want to configure audit manually, refer to <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for a full list of audit settings, and instructions on how to configure them.</p>
Notify users on non-owner access to their mailboxes	<p>Select this checkbox if you want to notify on non-owner access to their mailboxes.</p>
Notify only selected users	<p>Select this checkbox and click <b>Add</b> to specify the list of users who will receive notifications on non-owner access to their mailboxes. Users not included in this list will not be notified.</p>

3. Run data collection to receive a report on non-owner mailbox access events.

<div>  administrator@corp.local         Netwrix Auditor: Mailbox Access Online Activity Summary - Corp.onmicrosoft.com       </div>						
<b>Netwrix Auditor for Office 365</b>						
<b>Activity Summary</b>						
■ Added	2					
■ Removed	0					
■ Modified	0					
■ Copied	0					
■ Moved	1					
■ Read	5					
■ Sent	1					
Action	Object Type	What	Where	Who	When	Details
■ Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Inbox	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "1"
■ Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Contacts	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
■ Moved	Mailbox Item	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Inbox\critical warning	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122" Object Path changed from "\Inbox" to "\Drafts"
■ Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Drafts	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
■ Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@corp.onmicrosoft.com\Junk Email	BN1PR05MB073	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:25 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"

### To configure non-owner mailbox access auditing for Exchange

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Exchange**.
2. Click **Track Access** next to **Non-owner Mailbox Access Auditing** in the right pane and complete the fields.

Option	Description
Enable	Make sure the <b>Enable</b> option is checked.
<p><b>NOTE:</b> If later you disable the product by clearing this checkbox, and then re-enable it after some time, data will start to be collected only after the first scheduled data collection task is run (at 3:00 AM by default). As a result, events that occur after the product is re-enabled and before the first scheduled task will not be reported. To avoid audit data loss, it is recommended to run a scheduled data collection task manually immediately after the product is re-enabled.</p>	

### Monitored Exchange Servers

Specify the Exchange servers you want to	Click <b>Add</b> and enter the FQDN name of audited server, or import the list of audited servers from a file.
--	--

Option	Description
monitor	You can import a list of servers from a *.txt file containing one FQDN computer name per line.
Use Core Service to collect detailed audit data (Exchange 2007 and 2010 only)	<p>Select this checkbox to enable Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Services that collect the information required for detailed reports.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If this option is disabled, only summary reports will be available. If you choose not to use core services for audit data collection, you must configure native auditing on the audited Exchange. See <a href="#">Netwrix Auditor Installation and Configuration Guide</a> for more information.</p>
<b>Reports</b>	
Report delivery schedule (daily at 3:00 AM by default)	<p>Click <b>Modify</b> to configure the data processing and report delivery schedule.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To be able to configure this schedule, you must save your configuration first by clicking <b>Apply</b> at the bottom of the dialog.</p>
Summary report	Select this option to receive summary reports. These reports contain information on who accessed what mailbox and when.
Detailed report	<p>Select this option to receive detailed reports. These reports contain information on who accessed what mailbox and when, and what actions were performed on the accessed mailbox contents, including information on unauthorized access to calendar, contacts and tasks. See <a href="#">Actions Captured When Auditing Mailbox Access</a> for more information.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To receive detailed reports, the <b>Use Core Service to collect detailed audit data</b> option must be enabled.</p>
Only report on mailboxes whose owners belong to these OUs	Select this checkbox to filter data in reports by organizational units. Click <b>Select OUs</b> and specify the organizational units you want to audit for non-owner mailbox access. Reports will include information only on non-owner access to mailboxes that belong to users from the specified OUs.
Report recipients	Enter the email addresses where reports are to be delivered, separated by commas.



Option	Description
Attach reports as CSV files	Select this checkbox to receive reports attached to emails as CSV files.
Notify users on non-owner access to their mailboxes	Select this checkbox if you want to notify on non-owner access to their mailboxes.
Customize report template	Click <b>Customize</b> to edit the notification template, for example, modify the text of the message.
Notify only selected users	Select this checkbox and click <b>Specify Users</b> to specify the list of users who will receive notifications on non-owner access to their mailboxes. Users not included in this list will not be notified.
<b>Report delivery settings</b>	
SMTP server	Enter your SMTP server name.
Port	Specify your SMTP server port number.
From address	Enter the address that will appear in the "From" field in reports.  <b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to click <b>Verify</b> . The system will send a test message to the specified email address and inform you if any problems are detected.
Authentication	Click this button to specify authentication settings.
Use authentication	Select this checkbox if your mail server requires the SMTP authentication.
User name	Enter a user name for the SMTP authentication.
Password	Enter a password for the SMTP authentication.
Confirm password	Confirm the password.
Use Secure Sockets Layer encrypted connection (SSL)	Select this checkbox if your SMTP server requires SSL to be enabled.
Use Implicit SSL connection mode	Select this checkbox if the implicit SSL mode is used, which means that an SSL connection is established before any meaningful data is sent.

3. In the **Scheduled Task Credentials** dialog, enter the account (in the *DOMAIN\user* format) and password that will be used for data collection. To audit several Exchange organizations in the domain where Netwrix Auditor is installed, specify the user that belongs to the **Domain Admins** group. To monitor Exchange organizations in different domains of the same forest, specify the user that belongs to the **Enterprise Admins** group.

**NOTE:** You will be prompted to specify the default account every time you save your current configuration.

4. Run the first data collection based on instructions provided in the dialog. The first data collection creates the initial snapshot of the audited servers current state. After the second data collection, which will take place at 3.00 AM the next day, you will receive a report on non-owner mailbox access:

administrator@demolab.local  
Netwrix Auditor: Mailbox Access Activity Summary - demolab.local

**Netwrix Auditor for Exchange**

**Activity Summary**

- Added: 2
- Removed: 0
- Modified: 0
- Copied: 0
- Moved: 1
- Read: 5
- Sent: 1

Action	Object Type	What	Where	Who	When	Details
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@demolab.local	stationexchange.demolab.local	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "::1"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@demolab.local\Contacts	stationexchange.demolab.local	analyst	3/15/2016 9:35:17 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
Moved	Mailbox Item	manager@demolab.local\Inbox\critical warning	stationexchange.demolab.local	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122" Object Path changed from "\Inbox" to "\Drafts"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@demolab.local\Inbox\Drafts	stationexchange.demolab.local	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:15 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"
Read	Mailbox Folder	manager@demolab.local\Inbox\Junk Email	stationexchange.demolab.local	analyst	3/15/2016 9:36:25 AM	Client: "Outlook Web Access" Client IP: "22.22.22.122"

**Mailbox Access Activity Summary** email lists actions performed by someone other than the person who owns the mailbox, including both administrators and users, called *delegated* users, who have been assigned permissions to a mailbox.

## 10.2. Monitor Netwrix Auditor System Health

When an error occurs, a system administrator or support engineer must determine what caused this error and prevent it from recurring. For your convenience, Netwrix Auditor records important events in the proprietary **Netwrix Auditor System Health** log.

There are three types of events that can be logged:

Event Type	Description
Information	An event that describes the successful operation beginning and/or completion. For example, the product successfully completed data collection for a Managed Object.
Warning	An event that is not necessarily significant, but may indicate a possible future problem. For example, the product failed to process a domain controller.
Error	An event that indicates a significant problem such as loss of data or loss of functionality. For example, the product failed to retrieve settings for your audited system.

#### *To view Netwrix Auditor System Health log*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to your Managed Object.
2. Click **View Health Log** next to the **Netwrix Auditor System Health** section. The **Event Viewer** snap-in opens.

## 10.2.1. Netwrix Auditor Health Status Reporting

Now a system administrator is able to review all Netwrix Auditor warnings and errors in a dedicated report in Netwrix Auditor client and be notified on significant events with real-time alerts.

- [To configure Netwrix Auditor to audit Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events](#)
- [To generate a report on Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events](#)
- [To create a real-time alert for Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events](#)
- [To configure email notifications on Netwrix Auditor critical events](#)

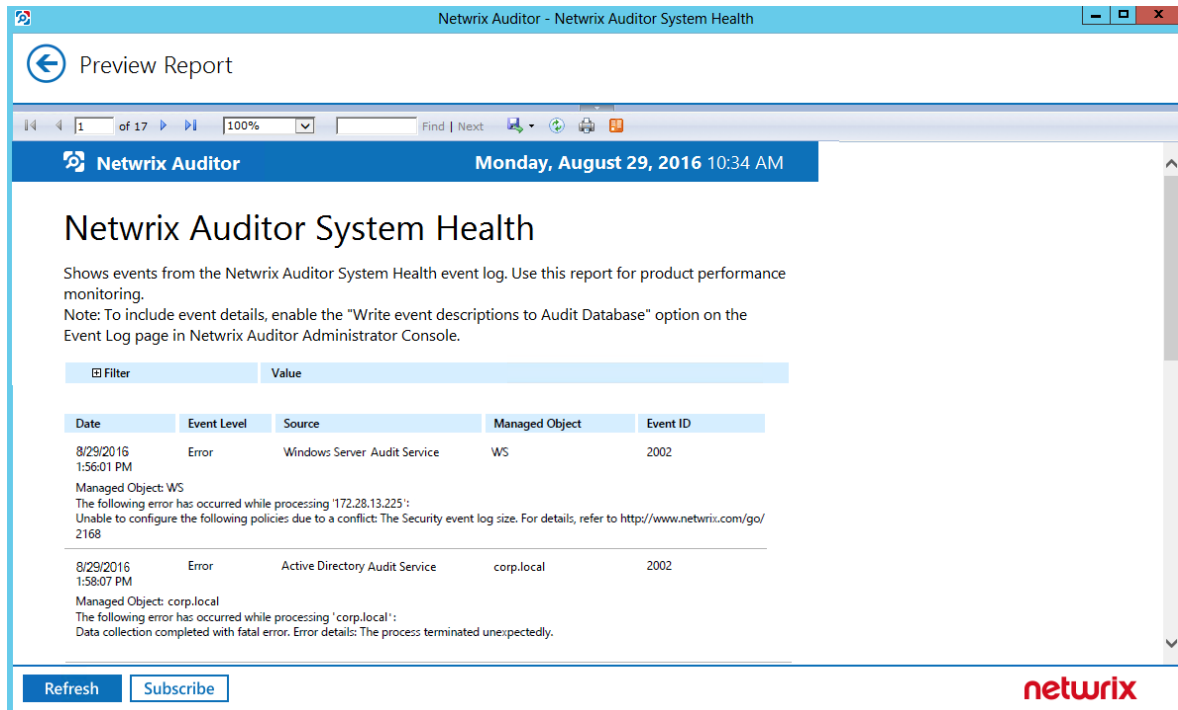
#### *To configure Netwrix Auditor to audit Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events*

1. Create a new Computer Collection Managed Object and add the computer where Netwrix Auditor Server resides as an item. You can also add a new item to an existing Managed Object. See [Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log](#) for more information.
2. Navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Event Log**. Select **Write event descriptions to Audit Database** if you want to see the exact error or warning text.
3. Navigate to the **Audit Archiving Filters** page and select the **Netwrix Auditor System Health Log** filter in the **Inclusive Filters** list.
4. Run initial data collection for your Managed Object.

5. Make sure that **Audit Database** settings are configured properly. See [Manage Audit Database](#) for more information.

### *To generate a report on Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events*

1. Launch the Netwrix Auditor client and navigate to **Reports** → **Windows Server** → **Event Log**, and then select the **Netwrix Auditor System Health** report.

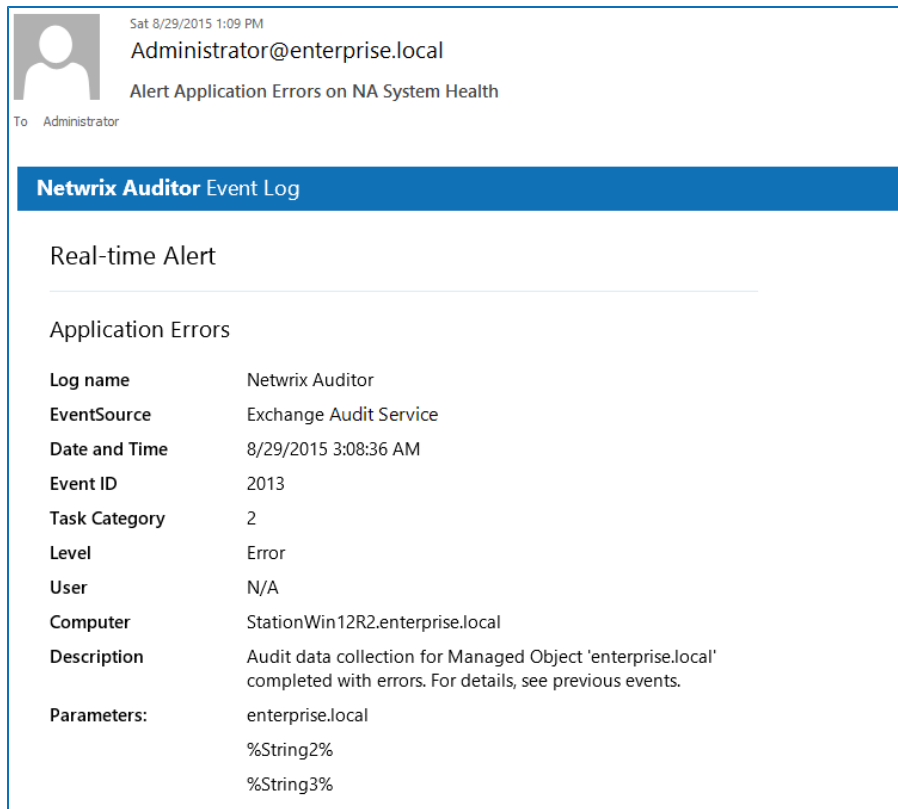


### *To create a real-time alert for Netwrix Auditor System Health Log events*

1. Start the **New Real-Time Alert** wizard. Refer to [Create Real-Time Alerts for Event Log](#) for detailed instructions on how to configure real-time alerts.
2. On the **Configure Real-Time Alert Filters and Notifications** step, click **Add** in the **Event Filters** section and select **Netwrix Auditor** event log. Specify events you want to be alerted about (errors, warnings, etc.). Review your new alert settings and click **Finish**.

Once the event that triggers an alert occurs, an email notification like in the example below will be

sent to the specified recipients.



### *To configure email notifications on Netwrix Auditor critical events*

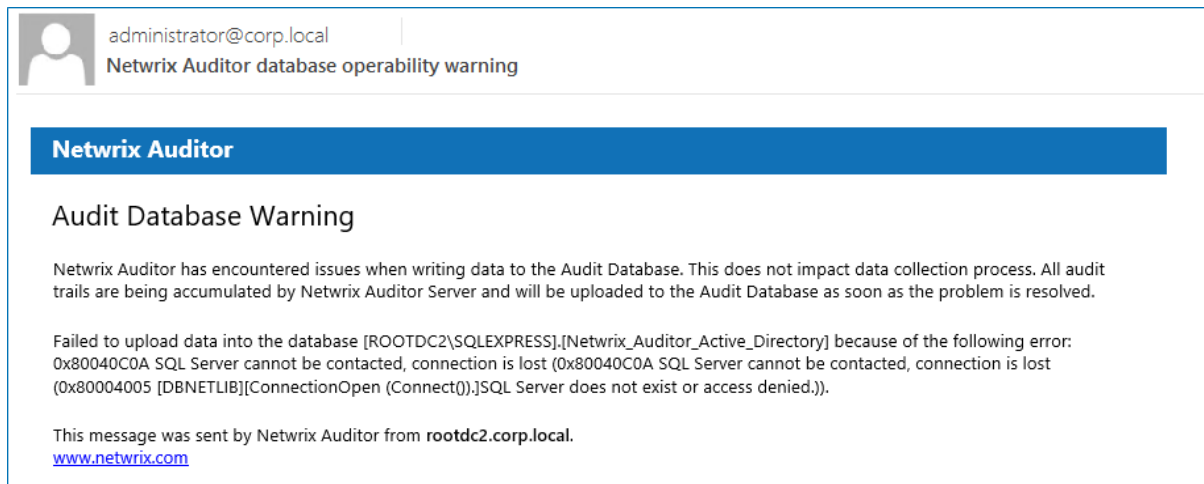
Netwrix Auditor can be configured to report about two types of critical events:

- Connection to Audit Database is lost.
- Insufficient space on the disk where Audit Database resides.

Perform the following steps to configure email notifications:

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Settings** → **Email Notifications**.
2. Click **Modify** next to **Notify on critical product health state** and specify the email address where notifications will be delivered.

If an event occurs that triggers an alert, an email notification like in the example below will be sent immediately to the specified recipients.



**NOTE:** When the product returns to its normal state, you will receive an information email notification.

## 10.3. Configure Audit Automatically with Active Directory Audit Configuration Wizard

If you have already configured a Managed Object to audit your Active Directory domain and Exchange organization, but for some reason decided to disable automatic audit configuration in the **New Managed Object** wizard, you can still configure audit settings automatically through the **Active Directory Audit Configuration** wizard.

*To configure audit automatically through the Active Directory Audit Configuration wizard*

**NOTE:** For the wizard to work properly, you must run it under an account that is a member of the **Domain Admins** or **Enterprise Admins** group.

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to your Managed Object that audits domain. Refer to [Create Managed Objects to Audit Active Directory](#) for detailed instructions on how to create a Managed Object that audits Active Directory domain.
2. Select **Active Directory** in the left pane, and click **Configure Audit** next to **Audit Configuration** to launch the **Active Directory Audit Configuration** wizard.
3. On the first step, specify the name of the domain that you want to configure for auditing.



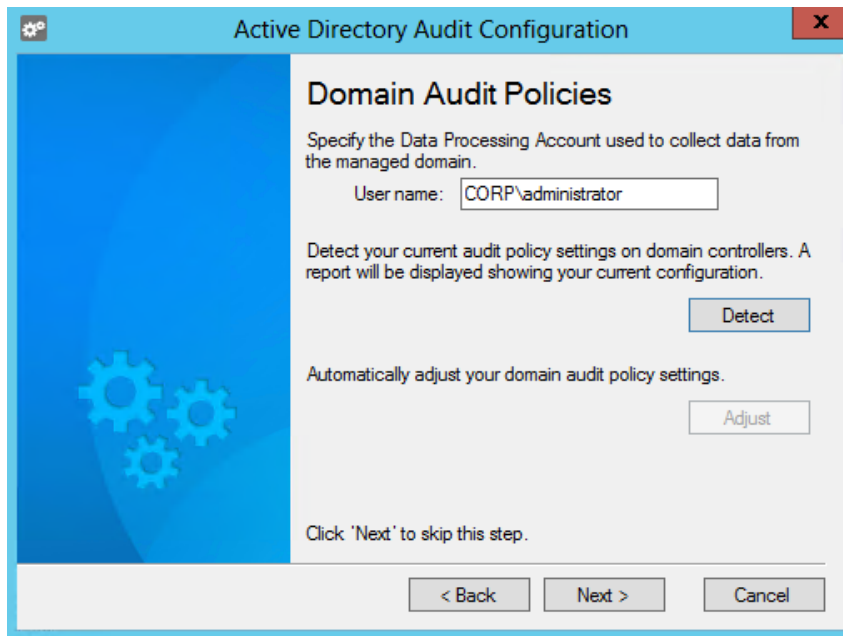
4. Enable the **Apply to the forest root domain** option if you want to audit changes to Active Directory schema and configuration, as the forest root domain contains audit settings for the Configuration and Schema partitions.

**NOTE:** Auditing of the Configuration partition is enabled by default. Refer to [Enable Auditing of Active Directory Partitions](#) for detailed instructions on how to enable monitoring of changes to the Schema partition in the target AD domain.

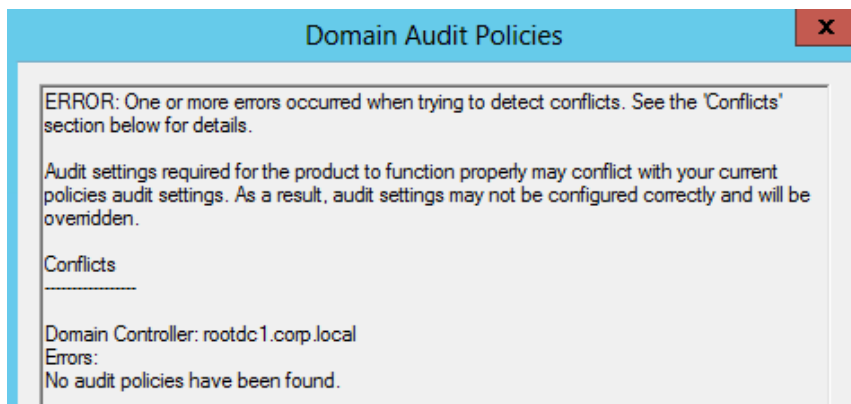
5. Select the effective policy that is currently applied to the domain controllers and that is subject to change.



6. On the **Domain Audit Policies** step, specify the **Data Processing Account** that will be used by Netwrix Auditor to collect data from the audited domain. The account can be provided in the DOMAIN\user or user@domain format.



7. Click **Detect**. If your current settings do not match the configuration required for the product to function properly, a report will be displayed showing the current audit policy settings in the monitored domain as in the example below:



**NOTE:** If any of your other policies conflict with the settings required for the product to function properly, a warning message will be displayed listing these conflicts. If this happens, analyze carefully how your environment will be affected before applying the required settings.

The Active Directory Audit Configuration wizard cannot recognize whether advanced audit policies are applied and configure them.

To apply the required configuration automatically, click **Adjust**. Your audit policy settings and the **Manage auditing and security log** right will be adjusted and the confirmation dialog will be displayed on successful operation completion.

8. On the **Object-Level Audit Settings** step, click **Detect** to verify your object-level audit settings for the Domain, Configuration and Schema partitions. Click **Adjust** to configure the required settings



automatically.



9. On the **Event Log Size and Retention Settings** step, click **Detect** to verify your **Security event log** size and retention settings. Click **Adjust** to configure the required settings automatically.



10. On the **Exchange Server Administrator Audit Logging Settings** step, click **Detect** to verify your Exchange Administrator Audit Logging settings. Click **Adjust** to configure the required settings automatically.

**NOTE:** This step is required only if the audited AD domain has an Exchange organization running Microsoft Exchange 2010, 2013, and 2016. Otherwise, skip this step.

11. Review your audit settings and complete the wizard.

## 10.4. Roll Back Changes with Active Directory Object Restore

With Netwrix Auditor you can quickly restore deleted and modified objects using the **Active Directory Object Restore** tool integrated with the product. This tool enables AD object restore without rebooting a domain controller and affecting the rest of the AD structure, and goes beyond the standard tombstone capabilities. Perform the following procedures:

- [Modify Schema Container Settings](#)
- [Roll Back Unwanted Changes](#)

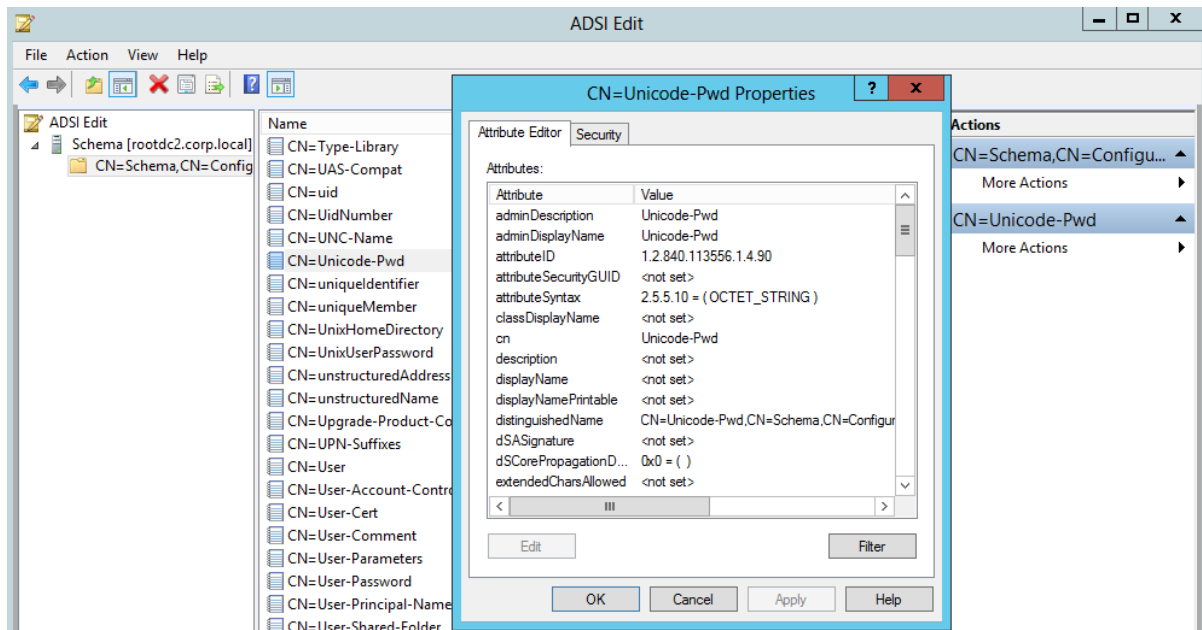
### 10.4.1. Modify Schema Container Settings

By default, when a user or computer account is deleted from Active Directory, its password is discarded as well as a domain membership. When you restore deleted accounts with the **Active Directory Object Restore** tool, it rolls back a membership in domain and sets random passwords which then have to be changed manually. If you want to be able to restore AD objects with their passwords preserved, you must modify the Schema container settings so that account passwords are retained when accounts are being deleted.

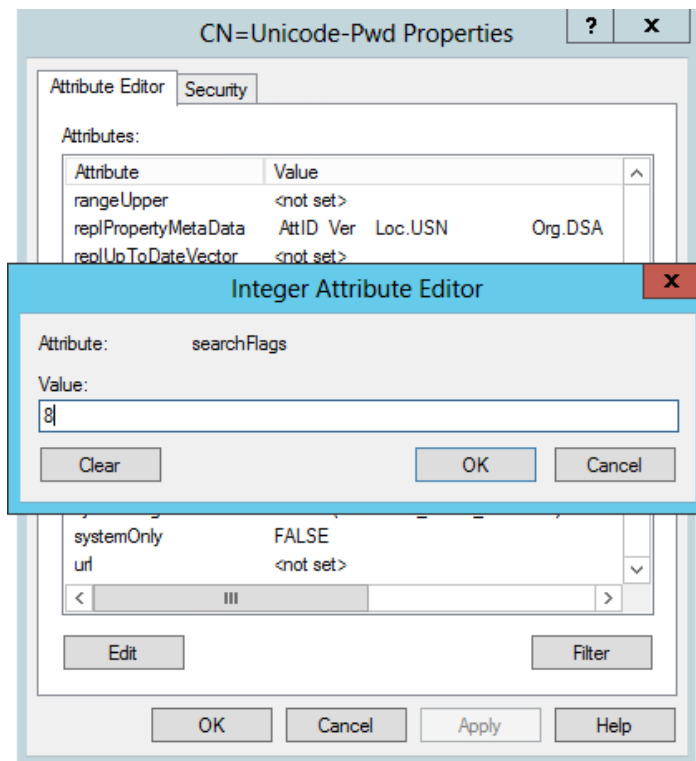
*To modify schema container settings*

**NOTE:** To perform this procedure, you will need the [ADSI Edit](#) utility. In Windows Server 2008 and above, this component is installed together with the AD DS role, or it can be downloaded and installed along with Remote Server Administration Tools.

1. Navigate to **Start → Programs → Administrative Tools → ADSI Edit**.
2. Right-click the **ADSI Edit** node and select **Connect To**. In the **Connection Settings** dialog, enable **Select a well-known Naming Context** and select **Schema** from the drop-down list.
3. Expand the **Schema your\_Root\_Domain\_name** node. Right-click the **CN=Unicode-Pwd** attribute and select **Properties**.



4. Double-click the **searchFlags** attribute and set its value to "8".



Now you will be able to restore deleted accounts with their passwords preserved.

## 10.4.2. Roll Back Unwanted Changes

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Active Directory**.

2. In the right pane, click **Restore AD Objects** next to **Active Directory Object Restore**. The wizard opens.
3. On the **Select Rollback Period** step, specify the period of time when the changes that you want to revert occurred. You can either select a period between a specified date and the present date, or between two specified dates.
4. On the **Select Rollback Source** step, specify the rollback source and monitored domain. The following restore options are available:
  - **Restore from state-in-time snapshots**—This option allows restoring objects from configuration snapshots made by Netwrix Auditor. This option is more preferable since it allows to restore AD objects with all their attributes.

You can select the **Select a state-in-time snapshot** option if you want to revert to a specific snapshot. Otherwise, the program will automatically search for the most recent snapshot that will cover the selected time period.
  - **Restore from AD tombstones**—This option is recommended when no snapshot is available. This is a last resort measure as the tombstone holds only the basic object attributes.
5. On the **Analyzing Changes** step, the product analyzes the changes made during the specified time period. When reverting to a snapshot, the tool reviews the changes that occurred between the specified snapshots. When restoring from a tombstone, the tool reviews all AD objects put in the tombstone during the specified period of time.
6. On the **Select Changes to Roll Back** step, the analysis results are displayed. Select a change to see its rollback details in the bottom of the window. Select an attribute and click **Details** to see what changes will be applied if this attribute is selected for rollback. Check the changes you want to roll back to their previous state.
7. Wait until the tool has finished restoring the selected objects. On the last step, review the results and click **Finish** to exit the wizard.

## 10.5. Enable Auditing of Active Directory Partitions

**NOTE:** This topic applies to auditing Active Directory only.

Active Directory environment consists of the following directory partitions:

- **Domain partition**—Stores users, computers, groups and other objects. Updates to this partition are replicated only to domain controllers within the domain.
- **Configuration partition**—Stores configuration objects for the entire forest. Updates to this partition are replicated to all domain controllers in the forest. Configuration objects store the information on sites, services, directory partitions, etc.
- **Schema partition**—Stores class and attribute definitions for all existing and possible Active Directory objects. Updates to this partition are replicated to all domain controllers in the forest.

By default, Netwrix Auditor only tracks changes to the Domain partition and the Configuration partition of the audited domain. If you also want to audit changes to the Schema partition, or to disable auditing of changes to the Configuration partition do the following:

**NOTE:** You cannot disable auditing the Domain partition for changes.

*To enable auditing of the Configuration and Schema partitions*

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Active Directory**.
2. In the right pane, click **Configure** next to **Advanced Options**.
3. In the **Advanced Options** dialog, select **Configuration** and **Schema**.

Information on changes to the selected partitions will be available in reports and will be saved in snapshots.

## 10.6. Configure Audit Archiving Filters

**NOTE:** Currently this functionality is available only for auditing event logs.

Audit archiving filters define what events will be saved to the Long-Term Archive or the Audit Database, and provide more granular reporting. For example, if you are going to audit Internet Information Services (IIS) or track health status of the product, enable the **Internet Information Services Events** or **Netwrix Auditor System Health** filter respectively. You can also skip certain events with exclusive filters (e.g., computer logons). You can enable or disable, and modify existing filters, and create new filters in one of the following locations:

- Configure audit archiving filters while creating a Managed Object for auditing event logs. See [Create Managed Objects to Audit Event Log](#) for more information.
- If you have a Managed Object configured to audit event logs, proceed with following steps. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name** → **Event Log** → **Audit Archiving Filters**.

Netwrix Auditor allows creating inclusive and exclusive audit archiving filters.

To configure audit archiving filters, perform the following:

- To create or modify an audit archiving filter, see [To create or edit an audit archiving filter](#).
- To collect events required to generate a specific report, you must select a filter which name coincides with this report's name. Click **Enable** and select **Filters for Reports**. All filters required to store events for all available reports will be selected automatically.
- To select filters required to collect events for regulatory compliances (GLBA, HIPAA, PCI, SOX), click **Enable**, click **Select compliance** and choose a required regulation.

**To create or edit an audit archiving filter**

1. On the **Audit Archiving Filters** page, click **Add** or select a filter and click **Edit**.
2. Complete the fields. Review the following for additional information:

Option	Description
The <b>Event</b> tab	
Name	Specify the filter name.
Description	Enter the description for this filter (optional).
Event Log	<p>Select an event log from the drop-down list. You will be alerted on events from this event log. You can also input a different event log.</p> <p>To find out a log's name, navigate to <b>Start</b> → <b>Control Panel</b> → <b>Administrative Tools</b> → <b>Event Viewer</b> → <b>Applications and Services Logs</b> → <b>Microsoft</b> → <b>Windows</b> and expand the required <b>&lt;Log_Name&gt;</b> node, right-click the file under it and select <b>Properties</b>. Find the event log's name in the <b>Full Name</b> field.</p> <p>Netwrix Auditor does not collect the <b>Analytic</b> and <b>Debug</b> logs, so you cannot configure alerts for these logs.</p> <p>By selecting the <b>Syslog</b> option, only the events from Syslog-based platforms will be processed. Events from custom Windows logs with the same names will not be collected.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can use a wildcard (*). For inclusive filters: all Windows logs except for the ones mentioned above will be saved. Syslog events will be ignored. For exclusive: all Windows logs events will be excluded. Syslog events will be stored.</p>
Write to/Don't write to	<p>Select the location to write/not to write events to, depending on the filter type (inclusive or exclusive).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> It is recommended to write events both to the Long-Term Archive and to the Audit Database, because if your database is corrupted, you will be able to import the necessary data from the Long-Term Archive using the <b>DB Importer</b> tool. See <a href="#">Import Audit Data to Investigation Database</a> for more information.</p>

The **Event Fields** tab

Option	Description
Event ID	Enter the identifier of a specific event that you want to be save. You can add several IDs separated by comma.
Event Level	<p>Select the event types that you want to be save. If the <b>Event Level</b> check box is cleared, all event types will be saved.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you want to select the inclusive <b>Success Audit/Failure Audit</b> filters, note that on these platforms these events belong to the "Information" level, so they will not be collected if you select the <b>Information</b> checkbox in the <b>Exclusive Filters</b>.</p>
Computer	<p>Specify a computer (as it is displayed in the <b>Computer</b> field in the event properties). Only events from this computer will be saved.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you want to specify several computers, you can define a case-sensitive mask for this parameter. Below is an example of a mask:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• * - any machine</li><li>• computer – a machine named 'computer'</li><li>• *computer* - machines with names like 'xXxcomputerxXx' or 'newcomputer'</li><li>• computer? – machines with names like 'computer1' or 'computerV'</li><li>• co?puter - machines with names like 'computer' or 'coXputer'</li><li>• ????? – any machine with a 5-character name</li><li>• ???* - any machine with a 3-character name or longer</li></ul>
User	<p>Enter a user's name. Only events created by this user will be saved.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you need to specify several users, you can define a mask for this parameter in the same way as described above.</p>
Source	<p>Specify this parameter if you want to save events from a specific source. Input the event source as it is displayed in the <b>Source</b> field in the event properties.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you need to specify several sources, you can define a mask</p>

Option	Description
	for this parameter in the same way as described above.
Category	Specify this parameter if you want to save a specific events category.
The Insertion Strings tab	
Consider the following event Insertion Strings	Specify this parameter if you want to store events containing a specific string in the EventData. You can use a wildcard (*). Click <b>Add</b> and specify <b>Insertion String</b> .

## 10.7. Exclude Objects from Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the auditing scope. This can be helpful if you want to reduce time required for the data collection, reduce the disk space, required to store the collected data and customize your reports and data searches.

To exclude data from the auditing scope, perform the following procedures:

- [Exclude Data from Active Directory Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Azure AD Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Exchange Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Exchange Online Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from File Servers Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from SharePoint Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from SharePoint Online Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from SQL Server Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from VMware Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Windows Server Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Event Log Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Group Policy Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Inactive Users Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Logon Activity Auditing Scope](#)
- [Exclude Data from Password Expiration Auditing Scope](#)



## 10.7.1. Exclude Data from Active Directory Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Active Directory auditing scope.

### *To exclude data from the Active Directory auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Active Directory Auditing* folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported. For example, you can use \* for a class name to specify an attribute for all classes.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
addprops.txt	<p>Contains a list of properties that should be included for newly created AD objects.</p> <p>When a new object is added, Netwrix Auditor does not show any data in the <b>Details</b> column in the Change Summary emails. If you want to see the information on certain attributes of a newly created object, specify these attributes in this file.</p>	<p>Object type:property:</p> <p>For example, to show a group description on this group's creation, add the following line:</p> <pre>group:description:</pre>
allowedpathlist.txt	<p>Contains a list of AD paths to be included in Change Summaries, reports, and search results.</p> <p>This file can be used, for example, if you only want to monitor specific OU(s) inside your AD domain, but not the entire domain. In this case, put a wildcard (*) in the <a href="#">omitpathlist.txt</a> file to exclude all paths, and then specify the</p>	<p>Path</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The path must be provided in the same format as it is displayed in the <b>What</b> column.</p> <p>For example, to monitor only the <b>Users</b> OU in domain <b>CORP</b>, add the following line:</p> <pre>\local\corp\Users\*</pre> <p>In the omitpathlist.txt file, specify the wildcard (*)</p>

File	Description	Syntax
	OU(s) you want to monitor in the <b>allowedpathlist.txt</b> file.	
omitallowedpathlist.txt	<p>Contains a list of AD paths to be excluded from Change Summaries, reports, and search results.</p> <p>This file can be used if you want to exclude certain paths inside those specified in the <a href="#">allowedpathlist.txt</a> file. In this case, put a wildcard (*) in the <a href="#">omitpathlist.txt</a> file to exclude all paths, then specify the OU(s) you want to audit in the <a href="#">allowedpathlist.txt</a> file, and then specify the paths you want to exclude from within them in the <b>omitallowedpathlist.txt</b> file.</p>	<p>Path</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The path must be provided in the same format as it is displayed in the <b>What</b> column.</p> <p>For example, to monitor the <b>Users</b> OU, but to exclude users <b>jsmith</b> and <b>pbrown</b>, do the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add the wildcard (*) to the <b>omitpathlist.txt</b> file.</li> <li>2. Add the following line to the <b>allowedpathlist.txt</b> file: *\Users\*</li> <li>3. Add the following lines to the <b>omitallowedpathlist.txt</b> file: *\pbrown *\jsmith</li> </ol>
omitobjlist.txt	Contains a list of object types to be excluded from Change Summaries, reports, and search results.	<p>Object type</p> <p>For example, to omit changes to the <b>printQueue</b> object, add the following line: <code>printQueue</code>.</p>
omitpathlist.txt	Contains a list of AD paths to be excluded from Change Summaries, reports, and search results.	<p>Path</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The path must be provided in the same format as it is displayed in the <b>What</b> column.</p> <p>For example, to exclude changes to the <b>Service Desk</b> OU, add the following line: <code>*\Service Desk\*</code>.</p>
omitproplist.txt	Contains a list of object types and properties to be excluded from Change Summaries, reports, and search results.	<p><code>object_type.property_name</code></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If there is no separator (.) between an object type and a</p>

File	Description	Syntax
		<p>property, the whole entry is treated as an object type.</p> <p>For example to exclude the <b>adminCount</b> property from reports, add the following line: <code>*.adminCount</code>.</p>
omitreporterrors.txt	Contains a list of errors to be excluded from Change Summaries, reports, and search results.	<p>Error message text</p> <p>For example, if you have advanced audit settings applied to your domain controllers policy, the following error will be returned in the Change Summary emails:</p> <p>Auditing of Directory Service Access is not enabled for this DC. Adjust the audit policy settings using the Active Directory Audit Configuration Wizard or see the product documentation for more information.</p> <p>Add the text of this error message to this file to stop getting it in the Change Summary emails.</p>
omitsnapshotpathlist.txt	Contains a list of AD paths to be excluded from AD snapshots.	<p>Path</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The path must be provided in the same format as it is displayed in the <b>What</b> column.</p> <p>For example, to exclude data on the <b>Disabled Accounts</b> OU from the <b>Snapshot</b> report, add the following line:</p> <p><code>*\Disabled Accounts*</code>.</p>
omitstorelist.txt	Contains a list of object types and properties to be excluded from AD snapshots.	<p><code>object_type.property_name</code></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If there is no separator (.) between an object type and a property, the whole entry is treated as an object type.</p>

File	Description	Syntax
		For example to exclude data on the AD <b>adminDescription</b> property, add the following line: <code>*.adminDescription</code> .
processaddedprops.txt	<p>Contains a list of properties that should be included for newly created AD objects.</p> <p>When a new object is created, Netwrix Auditor does not show any data in the <b>Details</b> column in reports. If you want to see the information on certain attributes of a newly created object, specify these attributes in this file.</p>	<p><code>object type:property:</code></p> <p>For example, if you want a user's <b>Description</b> property to be displayed in the reports when a user is added, add the following line:  <code>User:Description:</code></p>
processdeletedprops.txt	<p>Contains a list of properties that should be included for deleted AD objects.</p> <p>When an object is deleted, Netwrix Auditor does not show any data in the <b>Details</b> column in reports. If you want to see the information on certain attributes of a deleted object, specify these attributes in this file.</p>	<p><code>object type:property:</code></p> <p>For example, if you want a user's <b>Description</b> property to be displayed in the reports when a user is deleted, add the following line:  <code>User:Description:</code></p>
propnames.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object types and properties to be displayed in Change Summaries, reports, and search results.	<p><code>classname.attrname=</code>  <code>intelligiblename</code></p> <p>For example, if you want the <b>adminDescription</b> property to be displayed in the reports as <b>Admin Screen Description</b>, add the following line: <code>*.adminDescription=Admin Screen Description</code></p>

### 10.7.2. Exclude Data from Azure AD Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Azure AD auditing scope or modify the way it will be displayed.

**To exclude data from the Azure AD auditing scope**

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Azure AD Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omituserlist.txt	Contains a list of users you want to exclude from Azure AD search results, reports and Change Summaries.	user@tenant.com
adomiteventuserlist.txt	Contains a list of users whose user names you want to exclude from Azure AD search results, reports and Change Summaries. The rest of change details (action, object type, etc.) will be reported, but the Who value will be "system".	user@tenant.com
exomiteventuserlist.txt	Contains a list of Exchange whose user names you want to exclude from Azure AD search results, reports and Change Summaries. The rest of change details (action, object type, etc.) will be reported, but the Who value will be "system".  <b>NOTE:</b> This list omits changes made by users through Exchange admin center.	user@tenant.com
maapioperationtypes.txt	Contains an overall list of object types that will be displayed in search results, reports, and Change Summaries for each particular operation.  By default, the list contains mapping for the most frequent	operation = object type  For example: add owner to group = Group

File	Description	Syntax
	operations (e.g., add user, update policy, remove member). The rest will be reported with "Azure AD object" object type.	
omitproplist.txt	Contains a list of object classes and attributes to be excluded from Azure AD search results, reports and Change Summaries.	classname.attrname  <b>NOTE:</b> If there is no full stop, the entire line is considered a class name.
propnames.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object types and attributes to be displayed in search results, reports, and Change Summaries.	object=friendlyname object.property=friendlyname  For example: *.PasswordChanged = Password Changed
proptypes.txt	Defines how values will be displayed in the Details columns in Azure AD search results, reports, and Change Summaries.	For example: *.Role.DisplayName = MultiValued

### 10.7.3. Exclude Data from Exchange Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Exchange auditing scope. In addition, you can exclude data from non-owner access auditing.

- [To exclude data from Exchange auditing scope](#)
- [To exclude users or mailboxes from the Mailbox Access auditing scope](#)

#### *To exclude data from Exchange auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Active Directory Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported. For example, you can use \* for a class name to specify an attribute for all classes.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
aal_omitlist.txt	For Exchange 2010 and above, the file contains a list of changes performed by cmdlets. To exclude a change from reports, specify name of a cmdlet and the attribute that is changed by the selected cmdlet.	<code>cmdlet.attrname</code>  For example:  <code>Set-User</code>  <code>Set-ContactSet-Group</code>  <code>#Update-AddressList</code>  <code>Add-ADPermissionRemove-ADPermission</code>  <code>#RBAC:</code>  <code>*-MailboxAuditLogSearch</code>  <code>*-AdminAuditLogSearch</code>
aal_propnames.txt	For Exchange 2010 and above, the file contains a list of human-readable names of changed attributes to be displayed in change reports. To exclude a change from the reports, specify name of a cmdlet and the attribute that is changed by the selected cmdlet.	<code>classname.attrname=</code> <code>intelligiblename</code>  For example:  <code>*- OutlookAnywhere.SSLOffloading</code> <code>= Allow secure channel (SSL)</code> <code>offloading</code>
omitobjlist_ecr.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names of object classes to be excluded from change reports.	<code>Classname</code>  For example:  <code>exchangeAdminService</code>  <code>msExchMessageDeliveryConfig</code>  <code>Exchange_DSAccessDC</code>
omitpathlist_ecr.txt	Contains a list of AD paths to be excluded from change reports.	<code>Path</code>  For example:  <code>*\Microsoft Exchange System Objects\SystemMailbox*</code>
omitproplist_ecr.txt	Contains a list of object types and properties to be excluded from change reports.	<code>object_type.property_name</code>  <b>NOTE:</b> If there is no separator (.) between an object type and a property, the whole entry is treated as an object

File	Description	Syntax
		<p>type.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>msExchSystemMailbox.* *.msExchEdgeSyncCredential *.msExchMailboxMoveTargetMDBLink *.adminDescription</pre>
omitreporterrors_ecr.txt	Contains a list of errors to be excluded from Change Summaries.	<p>Error message text</p> <p>For example, to omit the error “The HTTP service used by Public Folders is not available, possible causes are that Public stores are not mounted and the Information Store service is not running. ID no: c1030af3”, add *c1030af3* to the file.</p>
omitexchangeserverlist.txt	Defines Exchange 2010 and above servers to be excluded from data collection.	<p>FQDN_server_name</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>mailserver01.ent.local</pre>
omitstorelist_ecr.txt	Contains a list of classes and attributes names to be excluded from Exchange snapshots.	<p>object_type.property_name</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If there is no separator (.) between an object type and a property, the whole entry is treated as an object type.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>Exchange_ Server.AdministrativeGroup  Exchange_ Server.AdministrativeNote  Exchange_Server.CreationTime</pre>
propnames_ecr2007.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object classes and attributes of Exchange 2007 to be displayed in change reports.	<p>classname.attrname= intelligiblename</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>msExchMDBAvailabilityGroup= Database Availability Group</pre>



### *To exclude users or mailboxes from the Mailbox Access auditing scope*

Netwrix Auditor allows specifying users and mailboxes that you do not want to audit for non-owner mailbox access events. To do this, edit the **mailboxestoexclude.txt**, **userstoexclude.txt**, and **agentomitusers.txt** files.

1. Navigate to the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Non-owner Mailbox Access Reporter for Exchange* folder.
2. Edit **mailboxestoexclude.txt**, **userstoexclude.txt**, or **agentomitusers.txt** files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - Wildcards (\* and ?) are supported.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description
mailboxestoexclude.txt	<p>This file contains a list of mailboxes and folders that must be excluded from reports.</p> <p>You can specify a 'Mailbox_Name', a 'Mailbox_Name/Folder_Name', or use wildcards (* /Folder_Name).</p> <p>In the last example, the specified folder will be excluded in all mailboxes. If the Netwrix Auditor Mailbox Access Core Service is disabled, the 'Mailbox_Name/Folder_Name' lines are ignored.</p>
userstoexclude.txt	<p>This file contains a list of users in the <i>DOMAIN\username</i> format, who must be excluded from reports if they perform non-owner access to mailboxes (audit data on these users will still be stored in the snapshots).</p> <p>If a user is removed from this list, the information on this user's actions can be viewed with the Report Viewer.</p>
agentomitusers.txt	<p>This file contains a list of users in the <i>DOMAIN\username</i> format, who must be excluded from reports and snapshots.</p> <p>If a user is removed from this list, audit data on this user will only be available after the next data collection. Writing new users to this file affect reports and snapshots only if <b>Use Core Service to collect detailed audit data</b> is enabled.</p>

## 10.7.4. Exclude Data from Exchange Online Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Exchange Online auditing scope.

**To exclude data from Exchange Online Auditing scope**

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Exchange Online Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported. You can use \* for cmdlets and their parameters.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitlist.txt	The file contains a list of changes performed by cmdlets. To exclude a change from reports, search results and change summaries, specify name of a cmdlet and the attribute that is changed by the selected cmdlet.	<p>cmdlet</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>Enable-OrganizationCustomization New-AdminAuditLogSearch New-MailboxAuditLogSearch cmdlet.param</pre> <p>For example:</p> <pre>*.Identity *.DomainController *.Organization *.IgnoreDefaultScope *.Force *.Confirm *.Password *-ManagementRoleEntry.Parameters Remove-PublicFolder.Recurse</pre>
omitpathlist.txt	Contains a list of paths to be excluded from reports, search results and change summaries.	<p>path</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>SystemMailbox{*} DiscoverySearchMailbox{*} FederatedEmail.*</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can use a wildcard (*) to replace any number of characters in the path.</p>

File	Description	Syntax
omituserlist.txt	Contains a list of user names to be excluded from reports, search results and change summaries.	domain\user  For example:  Enterprise\analyst  email address  For example:  analyst@Enterprise.onmicrosoft.com
propnames.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object classes and their properties to be displayed in search results, reports and change summaries.	cmdletobject=friendlyname  cmdlet.param=friendlyname  For example:  RoleGroupMember = Role Group  UMHuntGroup = Unified Messaging Hunt Group

### 10.7.5. Exclude Data from File Servers Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Windows File Server, NetApp Filer and EMC Storage auditing scope.

*To exclude data from Windows File Server, NetApp Filer and EMC Storage auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\File Server Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - Wildcards (\*, ?) are supported. For example, you can use \* for a class name to specify an attribute for all classes.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.
  - A backslash (\) must be put in front of (\*), (?) and (,) if they are a part of an entry value.

File	Description	Syntax
omitcollectlist.txt	Contains a list of objects to be excluded from being audited.	Managed Object name, server name, resource path  <b>NOTE:</b> Wildcards are not supported for the <b>Server Name</b> field. To disable filtering for this field, specify an

File	Description	Syntax
		<p>empty string.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*,,\\\\*\\System Volume Information*</code></p>
omiterrors.txt	Contains a list of errors/warnings to be omitted from logging to the Netwrix Auditor System Health event log.	<p>Managed Object Name, server name, error text</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*,productionserver1.corp.local,*Access is denied*</code></p>
omitreportlist.txt	Contains a list of objects to be excluded from reports and Change Summary emails. In this case audit data is still being collected.	<p>Managed Object name, Change Type, who changed, resource type, resource path, property name</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Wildcards are not supported for the <b>Change Type</b> and <b>Property Name</b> fields. To disable filtering for these fields, specify an empty string.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*,,CORP\\jsmith,*,*,</code></p>
omitstorelist.txt	Contains a list of objects to be excluded from being stored to the AuditArchive and showing up in reports. In this case audit data is still being collected.	<p>Managed Object name, Change Type, who changed, resource type, resource path, property name</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Wildcards are not supported for the <b>Change Type</b> and <b>Property Name</b> fields. To disable filtering for these fields, specify an empty string.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*,*,*,*\\\\productionserver1.corp.local\\\\builds\\\\*,Attributes</code></p>
omitstoreprocesslist.txt	Contains a list of processes to be excluded from being stored to the AuditArchive and showing up in reports.	<p>Managed Object name, resource path, executable path</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only local applications can be excluded.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*,*,*notepad.exe</code></p>

## 10.7.6. Exclude Data from SharePoint Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the SharePoint auditing scope.

### To exclude data from SharePoint auditing scope

1. Navigate to the %ProgramData%\Netwrix Auditor\Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint\Configuration\<Managed\_Object\_GUID> folder.

**NOTE:** If you have several Managed Objects for auditing SharePoint farms, configure omitlists for each Managed Object separately.

2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported, except for **omiteventloglist.txt**.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitscstorelist.txt	Contains a list of site collections to be excluded from audit data collection.	<p>http(s)://URL</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Enter the root web site URLs.</p> <p>If you have alternate access mapping configured in your SharePoint farm, and one web application has different URLs for different zones, you can use any of these URLs to specify a child site collection.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>https://siteColl*</p>
omitwastorelist.txt	Contains a list of web applications to be excluded from audit data collection.	<p>http(s)://URL</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Enter the root web site URLs. If you have alternate access mapping configured in your SharePoint farm, and one web application has different URLs for different zones, you can use any of these URLs.</p>

File	Description	Syntax
		<p>For example:</p> <p><code>http://webApplication1:3333/</code></p>
<code>omiteventloglist.txt</code>	Contains a list of event IDs to be excluded from the Netwrix Auditor System Health event log.	<p>event ID</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>1001</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only add known error or warning events, otherwise you may lose important data.</p>
<code>omitviewstorelist.txt</code>	Contains lists and list items to be excluded from being audited for read access.	<p>URI Reference</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only specify URI reference to a list or list item without <code>https:\\&lt;siteCollection_name&gt;</code> part.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>*list/document.docx</code></p>
<code>omituserviewstorelist.txt</code>	Contains a list of user or service accounts to be excluded from read access auditing.	<p>Login name</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>SHAREPOINT\System</p>

### 10.7.7. Exclude Data from SharePoint Online Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the SharePoint Online auditing scope.

#### *To exclude data from SharePoint Online auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the `%ProgramData%\Netwrix Auditor\Netwrix Auditor for SharePoint Online\Configuration\ <Managed_Object_GUID>` folder.

**NOTE:** If you have several Managed Objects for auditing SharePoint Online, configure omitlists for each Managed Object separately.

2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:

- Each entry must be a separate line.
- A wildcard (\*) is supported, except for **omiteventloglist.txt**.
- Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitstorelist.txt	Contains a list URLs of SharePoint Online objects to be excluded from audit data collection.	https://URL For example: https://Corp.sharepoint.com/*
omiteventloglist.txt	Contains a list of event IDs to be excluded from the Netwrix Auditor System Health event log.	event ID For example: 1001  <b>NOTE:</b> Only add known error or warning events, otherwise you may lose important data.
omitreadstorelist.txt	Contains the SharePoint Online lists, documents, etc., to be excluded from being audited for read access.	https://URL For example: https://Corp.sharepoint.com/* *list/document.docx
omituserreadstorelist.txt	Contains a list of user accounts to be excluded from read access auditing.	Provide user name in the UPN format. For example: account@example.*.com

### 10.7.8. Exclude Data from SQL Server Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the SQL Server auditing scope.

#### *To exclude data from the SQL Server auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor install folder%\SQL Server Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:

- Each entry must be a separate line.
- A wildcard (\*) is supported.
- Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitlogonlist.txt	Contains a list of logons to be excluded from being audited.	Managed Object name, SQL Server instance, logon type, account, workstation, application name

**NOTE:** For the account, workstation, application name fields, you can specify a mixed expression that contains both a value and a wildcard (e.g., Admin\*).

The following logon types are supported:

- NtLogon —Successful logon attempt made through Windows authentication.
- SqlLogon — Successful logon attempt made through SQL Server authentication.
- NtFailedLogon — Failed logon attempt made through Windows authentication.
- SqlFailedLogon —Failed logon attempt made through SQL Server authentication.

For example:

```
DB_M0,Ent-
SQL,SQLFailedLogon,guest,WksSQL,MyInternalApp
```

omitobjlist.txt	Contains a list of object types to be excluded from Change Summaries and reports.	object_type_name  For example:  Database  Column
	<b>NOTE:</b> This .txt file has no effect on SQL logons auditing. Use the omitlogonlist.txt to exclude SQL logons from	



File	Description	Syntax
	being audited.	
omitpathlist.txt	Contains a list of resource paths to the objects to be excluded from Change Summaries and reports. In this case data is still being collected and saved to the AuditArchive.	<p><code>Server_instance:resource_path</code></p> <p>where <code>resource_path</code> is shown in the <b>What</b> column in the reports.</p> <p>For example, to exclude information about databases whose names start with "tmp" on the SQL Server instance "PROD.SQL2012":</p> <p><code>PROD.SQL2012:Databases\tmp*</code></p>
omitproplist.txt	Contains a list of attributes to be excluded from being audited and stored to the AuditArchive.	<p><code>object_type_name.property_name.attribute_name</code></p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>object_type_name</code>—Can be found in the found in the <b>Object Type</b> column in change reports.</li> <li>• <code>property_name</code>—Can be found in the <b>Details</b> column (property name is bold).</li> <li>• <code>attribute_name</code>—Can be found in the <b>Details</b> column (attribute name is not bold).</li> </ul> <p>If an object does not have an attribute name, use the * character.</p> <p>For example to exclude information about the <b>Size</b> attribute of the <b>Database File</b> property in all databases: <code>Database.Database File.Size</code>.</p>
omitstorelist.txt	Contains a list of objects you want to exclude from being stored to the AuditArchive.	<p><code>server_instance.resource_path</code></p> <p>where <code>resource_path</code> is shown in the <b>What</b> column in the reports.</p>

**NOTE:** This .txt file has no effect on SQL logons auditing. Use the omitlogonlist.txt to exclude SQL logons from

File	Description	Syntax
	being audited.	
omittracelist.txt	<p>Contains a list of SQL Server instances you do not want to enable SQL tracing on.</p> <p>In this case the "Who", "Workstation" and "When" values will not be reported correctly (except for content changes).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you enabled auditing of SQL logons, SQL trace for these logons will be created anyway.</p>	server\instance name
pathtotracelogs.txt	Contains a list of SQL Server instances whose traces must be stored locally.	<p>SQLServer\Instance UNC path</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>server\instance C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\LOG\</p>
proppnames.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object types and properties to be displayed in the change reports.	<p>object_type_name.property_name=friendlyname</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>*.Date modified=Modification Time</p>

### 10.7.9. Exclude Data from VMware Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying various data types that you want to exclude/include from/in the VMware reports.

**To exclude data from VMware auditing scope**

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\VMware Auditing folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported. For example, you can use \* for a class name to specify an attribute for all classes.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitproplist.txt	Contains a list of object types and properties to be excluded from change reports.	<p>object_type.property_name</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If there is no separator (.) between an object type and a property, the whole entry is treated as an object type.</p> <p>For example, to exclude the <b>config.flags.monitorType</b> property from reports, add the following line:</p> <p>*.config.flags.monitorType.</p>
hidepropvalues.txt	Contains a list of object types and properties to be excluded from the reports when the property is set to certain value.	<p>object_type.property_name=property_value:object_type.hidden_property</p> <p>For example, to exclude the <b>config.cpuAllocation.shares.level</b> property when it equals to "Low", add the following line:</p> <p>*.config.cpuAllocation.shares.level=low:*.config.cpuAllocation.shares.shares.</p>
proplist.txt	Contains a list of human-readable names for object types and properties to be displayed in the reports.	<p>inner_type:object_type.property=intelligiblename</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Inner_type is optional.</p> <p>For example, if you want the <b>configStatus</b> property to be displayed in the reports as <b>Configuration Status</b>, add the following line:</p> <p>*.configStatus=Configuration Status.</p>

## 10.7.10. Exclude Data from Windows Server Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Windows Server auditing scope.

### To exclude data from the Windows Server auditing scope

1. Navigate to the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Windows Server Auditing* folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - Wildcards (\*) and (?) are supported. A backslash (\) must be put in front of (\*), (?), (,), and (\) if they are a part of an entry value.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitcollectlist.txt	Contains a list of objects and their properties to be excluded from being audited.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you want to restart auditing these objects, remove them from the omitcollectlist.txt and run data collection at least twice.	Managed Object name,server name,class name,property name,property value  <b>NOTE:</b> class name is a mandatory parameter, it cannot be replaced with a wildcard. property name and property value are optional, but cannot be replaced with wildcards either.  For example: #*,server,MicrosoftDNS_Server #*,*,StdServerRegProv
omiterrors.txt	Contains a list of errors/warnings to be omitted from logging to the Netwrix Auditor System Health event log.	Managed Object Name,server name,error text  For example: *,productionserver1.corp.local,*Access is denied*
omitreportlist.txts	Contains a list of objects to be excluded from reports and Change Summary emails. In this case audit data is still being collected.	Managed Object name,who,where,object type,what,property name  For example: *,CORP\jsmith,*,*,*,*

File	Description	Syntax
omitstorelist.txt	Contains a list of objects to be excluded from being stored to the AuditArchive and showing up in reports. In this case audit data is still being collected.	Managed Object name,who,where,object type,what,property name  For example: *,*,*,Scheduled task,Scheduled Tasks\\User_Feed_ Synchronization*,*

### 10.7.11. Exclude Data from Event Log Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Event Log auditing scope.

#### *To exclude data from the Event Log auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Event Log Management* folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - Wildcards (\* and ?) are supported.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
OmitErrorsList.txt	Contains a list of data collection errors and warnings to be excluded from the Netwrix Auditor System Health event log.	Error text
omitServerList.txt	Contains a list of server names or servers IP addresses to be excluded from processing.	ip address or server name  For example: 192.168.3.*

### 10.7.12. Exclude Data from Group Policy Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Group Policy auditing scope. To do it, edit the **omitobjlist\_gp.txt**, **omitproplist\_gp.txt** and **omituserlist\_gp.txt** files.

**To exclude data from the Group Policy Auditing scope**

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Active Directory Auditing folder.
2. Edit `omitobjlist_gp.txt`, `omitproplist_gp.txt` and `omituserlist_gp.txt` files, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported and can be used to replace any number of characters.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
<code>omitobjlist_gp.txt</code>	The file contains a list of the Group Policy Object (GPO) names to be excluded from change reports.	<code>&lt;object name&gt;</code>  For example, to exclude changes to the Default Domain Policy GPO, add the following line: <code>Default Domain Policy</code> .
<code>omitproplist_gp.txt</code>	The file contains a list of the Group Policy Object settings to be excluded from change reports.	<code>&lt;settingname&gt;</code>  For example, to exclude data on changes made to the Maximum password length setting, add the following line: <code>Maximum password length</code> .
<code>omituserlist_gp</code>	The file contains a list of user names to be excluded from change reports.	<code>&lt;domain\user&gt;</code>  For example, to exclude changes made by the user "usertest" in the domain "domaintest", add the following line: <code>domaintest\usertest</code> .

## 10.7.13. Exclude Data from Inactive Users Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Inactive User auditing scope.

**To exclude data from the Inactive Users auditing scope**

1. Navigate to the %ProgramData%\Netwrix Auditor\Inactive Users Tracker folder.
2. Edit the \*.txt files, based on the following guidelines:

- Each entry must be a separate line.
- Wildcards (\* and ?) are supported.
- Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
filter.txt	Contains a list of accounts to be excluded from processing.	Username
omitdclist.txt	<p>Contains a list of domain controllers to be excluded from processing.</p> <p>Netwrix Auditor skips all automated deactivation actions for inactive accounts (disable, move, delete) even if one domain controller is unavailable during scheduled task execution. Add the unavailable domain controllers to this file to ensure Netwrix Auditor functions properly.</p>	<p>Full DNS name or NetBIOS name</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> IP addresses are not supported.</p>
omitoulist.txt	Contains a list of organizational units to be excluded from processing.	<p>Path</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>*OU=C, OU=B, OU=A*</p>

### 10.7.14. Exclude Data from Logon Activity Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from the Logon Activity auditing scope.

#### *To exclude data from the Logon Activity auditing scope*

1. Navigate to %ProgramData%\Netwrix Auditor\NLA\Settings\<your\_Managed\_Object\_GUID>.

**NOTE:** If you have several Managed Objects for auditing Logon Activity, configure omitlist for each Managed Object separately.

2. Edit the **Settings.cfg** file based on the following guidelines:

- Each entry must be a separate line.
- Wildcards (\*) and (?) are supported. A backslash (\) must be put in front of (\*) and (?) if they are a part of an entry value.
- Lines that start with <!-- are treated as comments and are ignored.

Configuration String	Description	Syntax
<code>&lt;n n="DCOmitList"&gt;</code>	Contains a list of DCs to be excluded from being audited.	DC_name  For example: <code>&lt;v v="*ROOTDC1*"/&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;n n="DCCompression ServiceUsage"&gt;</code>	Determines whether to enable network traffic compression for a Domain Controller or not.  <b>NOTE:</b> If configured, overrides the <b>Enable network traffic compression</b> option in Managed Object configuration.	DC_name  <code>v="1"</code> —enables the Netwrix Auditor Logon Activity Compression Service for the specified DC  <code>v="0"</code> —disables Netwrix Auditor Logon Activity Compression Service for the specified DC  For example: <code>&lt;a n="*ROOTDC1*" v="0"/&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;n n="UserOmitList"&gt;</code> <code>&lt;a n="Names"&gt;</code>	Contains a list of users to be excluded from being audited. Allows specifying a user by name.	User name  For example: <code>&lt;v v="*NT AUTHORITY*"/&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;a n="SIDs"&gt;</code>	Contains a list of users to be excluded from being audited. Allows specifying a user by security identifier (SID).	User SID  For example: <code>&lt;v v="*S-1-5-21-1180699209-877415012-318292XXXX-XXX*"/&gt;</code>

**NOTE:** The file must be formatted in accordance with XML standard. The following symbols must be replaced with corresponding XML entities: & (ampersand), " (double quotes), ' (single quotes), < (less than), and > (greater than) symbols.



Symbol	XML entity
&	<b>&amp;amp;</b>
e.g., Ally & Sons	e.g., Ally <b>&amp;amp;</b> Sons
"	<b>&amp;quot;</b>
e.g., Domain1\Users\"Stars"	e.g., Domain1\Users\&quot;Stars&quot;
'	<b>&amp;apos;</b>
e.g., Domain1\Users\O'Hara	e.g., Domain1\Users\O&apos;Hara
<	<b>&amp;lt;</b>
e.g., CompanyDC<100	e.g., CompanyDC&lt;100
>	<b>&amp;gt;</b>
e.g., ID>500	e.g., ID&gt;500

## 10.7.15. Exclude Data from Password Expiration Auditing Scope

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor by specifying data that you want to exclude from auditing and alerting on password expiration.

### *To exclude data from the Password Expiration Alerting auditing scope*

1. Navigate to the %Netwrix Auditor install folder%\Password Expiration Alerting folder.
2. Edit the **omitoulist.txt** file, based on the following guidelines:
  - Each entry must be a separate line.
  - A wildcard (\*) is supported.
  - Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.

File	Description	Syntax
omitoulist.txt	Contains a list of organizational units to be excluded from processing.	Path For example: <b>*OU=C, OU=B, OU=A*</b>

## 10.8. Fine-tune Netwrix Auditor with Registry Keys

You can fine-tune Netwrix Auditor using the Registry keys as described below. This functionality is currently available for the following audited systems:

- [Registry Keys for Auditing Active Directory](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Exchange](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing File Servers](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Windows Server](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Event Log](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Group Policy](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Password Expiration](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Inactive Users](#)
- [Registry Keys for Auditing Logon Activity](#)

### 10.8.1. Registry Keys for Auditing Active Directory

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing Active Directory with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	Defines the retention period for the security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Backups are never deleted from Domain controllers</li> <li>• [X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
IgnoreAuditCheckResultError	Defines whether audit check errors should be displayed in the Change Summary footer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>
IgnoreRootDCErrors	Defines whether to display audit check errors for the root domain (when data is collected from a child domain) in the Change Summary footer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
LogonResolveOptions	<p>Defines what will be shown in the Workstation field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2—MAC address</li> <li>• 4—FQDN or IP address (set by default)</li> <li>• 6—Both</li> </ul>
MonitorModifiedAndRevertedBack	<p>Defines whether the Change Summary must display the attributes whose values were modified and then restored between data collections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—These attributes are not displayed</li> <li>• 1—These attributes are displayed as "modified and reverted back"</li> </ul>
ShortEmailSubjects	<p>Defines whether to contract the email subjects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	<p>Defines whether to process security log backups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.</p>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;</b>	
CollectLogsMaxThreads	<p>Defines the number of Domain Controllers to simultaneously start log collection on.</p>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Management Console\Database settings</b>	
SqlOperationTimeout	<p>Defines the timeout for executing SQL queries such as data selection, insertion or deletion (in seconds).</p>
timeout	<p>Defines the Audit Database connection timeout (in seconds).</p>

## 10.8.2. Registry Keys for Auditing Exchange

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing Exchange with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type *"regedit"*.

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	Defines the retention period for the security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Backups are never deleted from Domain controllers</li> <li>• [X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
IgnoreAuditCheckResultError	Defines whether audit check errors should be displayed in the Change Summary footer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>
IgnoreRootDCErrors	Defines whether to display audit check errors for the root domain (when data is collected from a child domain) in the Change Summary footer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>
LogonResolveOptions	Defines what will be shown in the Workstation field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2—MAC address</li> <li>• 4—FQDN or IP address (set by default)</li> <li>• 6—Both</li> </ul>
ShortEmailSubjects	Defines whether to contract the email subjects (e.g., Netwrix Auditor: Change Summary): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	Defines whether to process security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>

**NOTE:** Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
	not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.
ShowReportFooter	<p>Defines whether to display the footer in the Change Summary email:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowReportGeneratorServer	<p>Defines whether to display the report generation server in the Change Summary footer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowSummaryInFooter	<p>Defines whether to display the summary in the Change Summary footer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowSummaryInHeader	<p>Defines whether to display the summary in the Change Summary header:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;</b>	
CollectLogsMaxThreads	<p>Defines the number of Domain Controllers to simultaneously start log collection on.</p>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Management Console\Database settings</b>	
overwrite_datasource	<p>Defines whether to overwrite the database connection settings (stored in the reports data source) if they differ from the SQL server settings specified when configuring the Managed Object:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
SqlOperationTimeout	Defines the timeout for executing SQL queries such as data selection, insertion or deletion (in seconds).
timeout	Defines the Audit Database connection timeout (in seconds).

### 10.8.3. Registry Keys for Auditing File Servers

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing file servers with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type *"regedit"*.

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\File Server Change Reporter</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	Defines the retention period for the security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Backups are never deleted from file servers</li> <li>[X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	Defines whether to process security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.</p>

### 10.8.4. Registry Keys for Auditing Windows Server

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing Windows Server with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type *"regedit"*.

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Windows Server Change Reporter</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	Defines the retention period for the security log backups:

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Backups are never deleted from Domain controllers</li> <li>[X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	Defines whether to process security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.</p>

### 10.8.5. Registry Keys for Auditing Event Log

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing event logs with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\Netwrix Auditor\Event Log Manager\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;\Database Settings</b>	
ConnectionTimeout	Defines SQL database connection timeout (in seconds).
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\Netwrix Auditor\Event Log Manager\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;\ElmDbOptions</b>	
BatchTimeOut	Defines batch writing timeout (in seconds).
DeadLockErrorCount	Defines the number of write attempts to a SQL database.
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\Netwrix Auditor\Event Log Manager</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	Defines the retention period for the security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Backups are never deleted from Domain controllers</li> <li>[X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	Defines whether to process security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul>

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
	<p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.</p>
WriteAgentsToApplicationLog	<p>Defines whether to write the events produced by the Netwrix Auditor Event Log Compression Service to the Application Log of a monitored machine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Disabled</li> <li>• 1—Enabled</li> </ul>
WriteToApplicationLog	<p>Defines whether to write events produced by Netwrix Auditor to the Application Log of the machine where the product is installed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>

### 10.8.6. Registry Keys for Auditing Group Policy

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing Group Policy with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter</b>	
CleanAutoBackupLogs	<p>Defines the retention period for the security log backups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Backups are never deleted from Domain controllers</li> <li>• [X]— Backups are deleted after [X] hours</li> </ul>
GPOBackup	<p>Defines whether to backup GPOs during data collection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
GPOBackupDays	<p>Defines the backup frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Backup always</li> <li>• X—Once in X days</li> </ul>

**NOTE:** GPOBackup must be set to "1".



Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
IgnoreAuditCheckResultError	<p>Defines whether audit check errors should be displayed in the Change Summary footer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>
IgnoreRootDCErrors	<p>Defines whether to display audit check errors for the root domain (when data is collected from a child domain) in the Change Summary footer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Display errors</li> <li>• 1—Do not display errors</li> </ul>
LogonResolveOptions	<p>Defines what will be shown in the Workstation field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2—MAC address</li> <li>• 4—FQDN or IP address (set by default)</li> <li>• 6—Both</li> </ul>
ShortEmailSubjects	<p>Defines whether to contract the email subjects (e.g., Netwrix Group Policy Change Reporter: Summary Report – GPCR Report):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ProcessBackupLogs	<p>Defines whether to process security log backups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if this key is set to "0", the security log backups will not be deleted regardless of the value of the <b>CleanAutoBackupLogs</b> key.</p>
ShowReportFooter	<p>Defines whether to display the footer in the Change Summary email:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowReportGeneratorServer	<p>Defines whether to display the report generation server in the Change Summary footer:</p>

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowSummaryInFooter	Defines whether to display the summary in the Change Summary footer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul>
ShowSummaryInHeader	Defines whether to display the summary in the Change Summary header: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;</b>	
CollectLogsMaxThreads	Defines the number of Domain Controllers to simultaneously start log collection on.
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\AD Change Reporter\&lt;Managed Object Name&gt;\Database settings</b>	
SessionImportDays	Defines the frequency of a full snapshot upload: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X—Once in X days</li> </ul>
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Management Console\Database settings</b>	
overwrite_datasource	Defines whether to overwrite the database connection settings (stored in the reports data source) if they differ from the SQL server settings specified when configuring the Managed Object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No</li> <li>1—Yes</li> </ul>
SqlOperationTimeout	Defines the timeout for executing SQL queries such as data selection, insertion or deletion (in seconds).
timeout	Defines the Audit Database connection timeout (in seconds).

## 10.8.7. Registry Keys for Auditing Password Expiration

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing expiring passwords within your Active Directory domain with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Password Expiration Notifier</b>	
HideEmailAdditionalInfo	<p>Defines whether to show or hide the header and footer in emails sent to users and their managers (emails sent to administrators always have default header and footer):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Show</li> <li>• Any other number—Hide</li> </ul>

## 10.8.8. Registry Keys for Auditing Inactive Users

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing inactive users within your Active Directory domain with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
<b>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432Node\Netwrix Auditor\Inactive Users Tracker</b>	
HideEmailAdditionalInfo	<p>Defines whether to show or hide the header and footer in emails sent to managers (emails sent to administrators always have default header and footer):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Show</li> <li>• Any other number—Hide</li> </ul>
RandomPasswordLength	Defines the length of a random password to be set for inactive user.
WriteEventLog	<p>Defines whether to write events to the Application Log:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>

## 10.8.9. Registry Keys for Auditing Logon Activity

Review the basic registry keys that you may need to configure for auditing Logon Activity with Netwrix Auditor. Navigate to **Start** → **Run** and type "*regedit*".

Registry key (REG_DWORD type)	Description / Value
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\Netwrix Auditor\Logon Activity Auditing	
ProcessBackupLogs	Defines whether to process security log backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No</li> <li>• 1—Yes</li> </ul>

## 10.9. Enable Integration with Third-Party SIEM Solutions

If your organization is already using a third-party Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) solution, Netwrix Auditor can help protect these investments by integrating with major SIEM systems. Netwrix Auditor allows you to manage audit data in your usual way, but with improved performance and increased reliability of the collected audit data.

When auditing Active Directory, Exchange, File Servers, and Group Policy, Netwrix Auditor can integrate with all major SIEM solutions, including:

- Microsoft System Center Operations Manager (SCOM) 2007 R2 and 2012
- RSA enVision®
- HPE Security ArcSight® Logger™
- Novell® Sentinel™
- NetIQ® Security Manager™
- IBM Tivoli® Security Information
- Event Manager™
- and many others.

When integration with SIEM products is enabled, a custom Windows event log called **Netwrix Auditor** is created. This event log will generate events for each detected change. You can configure custom processing rules, alerts and reports in your SIEM solution to track these events.

## 10.9.1. Enable Integration

1. In Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console, navigate to **Managed Objects** → **your\_Managed\_Object\_name**. Depending on the audited system you want to integrate with SIEM solution, select a corresponding node: **Active Directory**, **Exchange**, **File Servers** or **Group Policy**.
2. In the right pane, select **Configure** next to **Advanced Options/Advanced Settings**.
3. In the **Advanced Options** dialog that opens, select **Third-party SIEM products** to integrate the product with a SIEM solution.
4. Customize your solution to use the **Netwrix Auditor** event log and create rules to trigger alerts on certain events. Review the Netwrix event types and their structure below.

## 10.9.2. Netwrix Audit Events

Property	Audit event
Source	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Netwrix Auditor for Active Directory—Corresponds to auditing Active Directory and Group Policy.</li> <li>• Netwrix Auditor for Exchange—Corresponds to auditing Exchange.</li> <li>• Netwrix Auditor for File Servers—Corresponds to auditing file servers.</li> </ul>
Category	Audit (id=1)
Level	Success Audit / Failure Audit
ID	1001 – 1008

### *To review event properties*

1. On the computer where Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console is installed, navigate to **Start** → **Administrative Tools** → **Event Viewer**.
2. In the right pane, locate the **Netwrix Auditor** event log and double-click it.
3. Double-click an event.
4. In the **Event Properties** dialog, select one of the following tabs:
  - The **Event Properties General** tab shows the event description in the upper grid and the general properties information below the grid.
  - The **Details** tab shows the event details.

The table below provides a description of the audit events sorted by their ID.

ID	Name	Description	Change type string in description	Change detail string in description	Applies to the following audited systems:
1001	Add	Object added	Added	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> <li>• File Servers</li> <li>• Group Policy</li> </ul>
1002	Remove	Object removed	Removed	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> <li>• File Servers</li> <li>• Group Policy</li> </ul>
1003	Modify	Single-valued string was modified. Empty values reported as empty quoted strings in description templates	Modified	<attribute > changed from "<old value>" to "<new value>"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> <li>• File Servers</li> <li>• Group Policy</li> </ul>
1004	Modify by Events	Information extracted from Windows Event Log. (e.g., user account enabled/disabled, account locked/unlocked)	Modified	<attribute >	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> </ul>
1005	Value Added	Value was added to the multi-valued attribute (e. g., a new member was added to a group)	Modified	<attribute>: Added: "<new value>"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> <li>• File Servers</li> </ul>
1006	Value Removed	Value was removed from the multi-valued attribute, (e. g., a member was removed from a group)	Modified	<attribute >: Removed: "<old value>"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> <li>• Exchange</li> <li>• File servers</li> </ul>
1007	Modified and	Attribute was modified and then rolled back to	Modified	<attribute >: Modified and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Directory</li> </ul>

ID	Name	Description	Change type string in description	Change detail string in description	Applies to the following audited systems:
	Reverted Back	its previous value. Intermediate values are unknown.		Reverted back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exchange</li> </ul>
1008	Access	Access to file system objects (e.g., successful or failure file reads; failure attempts to access a folder or share)	Read	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>File Servers</li> </ul>

**NOTE:** (when auditing Group Policy) The Add/Remove events (Event ID 1001 or 1002) are generated only when a Group Policy object is added or removed. Changes to policy settings are always displayed as the Modified event (ID 1003).

The table below provides a description of the insertion strings that are displayed in the **Details** tab of the **Event Properties** dialog:

String	Generic content	Active Directory	Exchange	Group Policy	File Servers
1	Managed Object	Domain	Domain	Domain	Computer Collection
2	When detected (local)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
3	When detected (UTC)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
4	When changed (local)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
5	When changed (UTC)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
6	The name of the user who	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

String	Generic content	Active Directory	Exchange	Group Policy	File Servers
	made the change (DOMAIN\user)				
7	Object type	AD object type (computer/ user/ group, etc.)	AD object type (computer/user/group, etc.)	"Policy"	File / folder / share
8	Object path	AD path: \local\amdom\ Users\testUser1	AD path: \local\amdom\ Users\testUser1	\zone\domain\ GPO Display Name\Path	\\server\ share\ folder\file
9	The name of the server where Netwrix Auditor is installed	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
10	The server where the change was made (DC, file server, etc.)	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
11	Custom field	<p>Depends on type.</p> <p>The Active Directory specific events have the following custom field values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distribution Domain Local Group</li> <li>• Distribution Global Group</li> <li>• Distribution</li> </ul>	Schema-based name, e.g., msExchExchangeServer	GPO Display Name	n/a



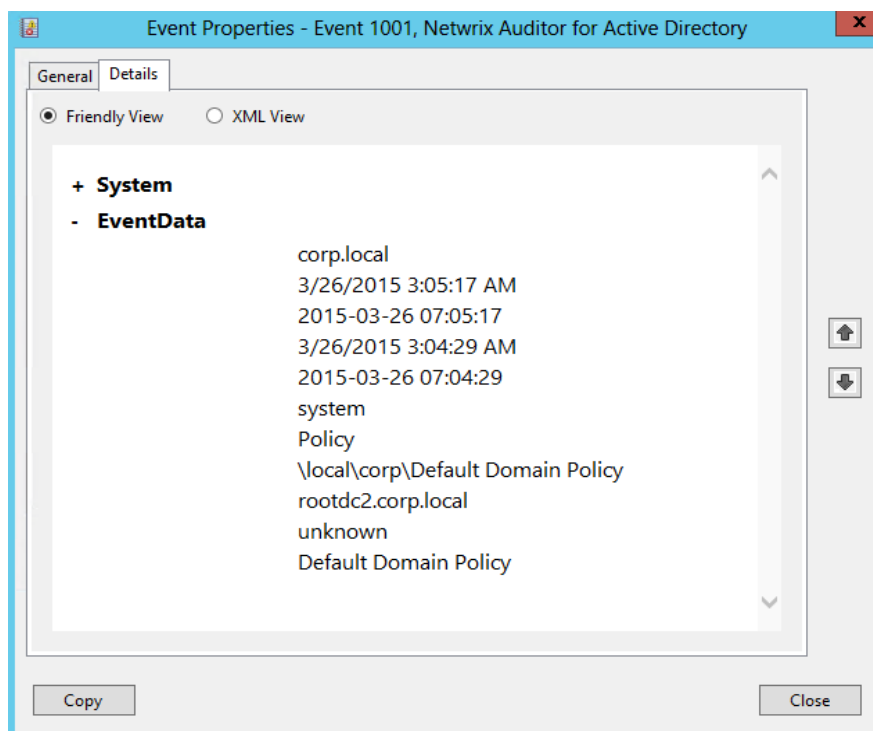
String	Generic content	Active Directory	Exchange	Group Policy	File Servers
		Universal Group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security Domain Local Group</li> <li>Security Global Group</li> <li>Universal Security Group</li> </ul>			
12	Internal name of the attribute that was changed	-/-	-/-	GPO setting attribute name (currently is equivalent to [13])	-/-
13	Display name of the attribute that was changed	-/-	-/-	Friendly attribute name (GPO setting attribute name)	n/a
14	The previous value of the attribute (or removed values if a multi-valued attribute). Can be empty.	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
15	The current value of the attribute (or added values	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-

String	Generic content	Active Directory	Exchange	Group Policy	File Servers
	if a multi-valued attribute). Can be empty.				
16	Object GUID	AD object GUID	AD object GUID	Group Policy object GUID	n/a
17	Custom field	n/a	n/a	Group Policy Change Type: 1 - policy added, 2 - policy removed, 3- policy modified	n/a

**NOTE:**

- Local time is written in the default locale format (for example 03/16/2011 6:37:43 PM)
- UTC value is written the SQL date format (MM-DD-YYYY hh:mm:ss)

Review the event example:



## 10.10. Automate Sign-in to Netwrix Auditor Client

Typically, when a user launches the Netwrix Auditor client, he or she must provide connection details. By default, this step is skipped if you start the Netwrix Auditor client on computer that hosts Netwrix Auditor Server. If you want to connect to an instance of Netwrix Auditor Server installed on another computer, you must force the start page to show up. To do it, add special parameters to a product shortcut.

Users who frequently connect to different Netwrix Auditor Servers (e.g., MSP users) installed both locally and remotely, may also leverage shortcuts to automate their sign-in process. The parameters pre-populate the start page with connection details. For security reasons, the password must be typed by a user.

### *To create a shortcut that will start Netwrix Auditor client with pre-populated connection details*

1. Navigate to the Netwrix Auditor client installation directory and locate the **AuditIntelligence.exe** (by default, `C:\Program Files (x86)\Netwrix Auditor\Audit Intelligence\AuditIntelligence.exe`).
2. Create a shortcut for the executable.
3. Right-click a newly created shortcut and select **Properties**.
4. In the **Target** field you will see a path to your executable. Add the following parameters after the path.

```
/s:server_name /u:user_name /specify_creds
```

where:

- `server_name`—Replace with Netwrix Auditor Server name (computer that hosts Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console) or its IP address.
- `user_name`—Replace with a Netwrix Auditor user who wants to log in.

For example, the **Target** field will show:

```
"C:\Program Files (x86)\Netwrix Auditor\Audit Intelligence\Audit Intelligence.exe" /s:host.corp.local /u:corp\analyst /specify_creds
```

5. Click **Apply**.

You can create as many shortcuts with different parameters as needed. When you click the shortcut, the product will start with pre-populated connection details.

## 10.11. Customize Branding

Netwrix Auditor allows customizing look and feel of your reports and exported search results—you can skip Netwrix logo, add your company logo and title. Nonetheless, users are not empowered to customize layout or color scheme.

Review the following for additional information:

- [Customize Branding in Exported Search Results](#)
- [Customize Branding in Reports](#)

## 10.11.1. Customize Branding in Exported Search Results

By default, after exporting to pdf AuditIntelligence search results look as follows:

**Netwrix Auditor** Sunday, February 14, 2016 4:12 AM

### AuditIntelligence Search Results

Filter	Operator	Value
Audited system	= (Equals)	Exchange Online
Who	Contains	GlobalAdmin
When	= (Equals)	From: 2/11/2016 12:00:00 AM To: 2/14/2016 4:11:07 AM

Action	Object type	Audited system	What	Where	Who	When
Modified	Mailbox	Exchange Online	Emma.Blue	BLUPR0501MB2084	GlobalAdmin@Netwrix.onmicrosoft.com	2/11/2016 8:46:40 AM

Managed Object: Netwrix.onmicrosoft.com  
 Audit Enabled changed to "True"  
 Audit Delegate changed to "Update;Move;MoveToDeletedItems;SoftDelete;HardDelete;FolderBind;SendAs;SendOnBehalf;Create"  
 Audit Admin changed to "Update;Copy;Move;MoveToDeletedItems;SoftDelete;HardDelete;FolderBind;SendAs;SendOnBehalf;MessageBind;Create"

**netwrix** | AuditIntelligence Search Results 1 of 1

Branding can be customized on the Netwrix Auditor client side that means that clients connected to the same Netwrix Auditor Server may have different branding.

### To customize branding

1. On the computer where the Netwrix Auditor client is installed, navigate to `%UserProfile%\AppData\Local\Netwrix Auditor\Audit Intelligence\branding.xml`. The file contains:

```
<nr>
<n n="\rebranding_config" t="rebranding_config">
  <a n="enabled" t="7" v="False"/>
  <a n="header_title" t="2" v="Replace with your company title"/>
  <a n="logo_file" t="2" v="Logo.png"/>
  <a n="logo_path" t="2" v="%localappdata%\Netwrix Auditor\Audit Intelligence\Resources"/>
</n>
</nr>
```

## 2. Update the file contents to customize your look and feel.

To..	Do..
Enable branding	In the "enabled" section, replace "False" with "True".
Add your company name in the header	In the "header_title" section, type your company name instead of "Replace with your company title".  In this case "Netwrix Auditor" will no longer appear in pdf output.
Add your company logo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prepare a png file with your company logo. Supported size—105x22px.</li> <li>2. In the "logo_file" section, replace "Logo.png" with a file name.</li> <li>3. In the "logo_path" section, provide a path to your logo. It is recommended to save your logo to <i>"%UserProfile%\AppData\Local\Netwrix Auditor\Audit Intelligence\Resources"</i>.</li> </ol>

**NOTE:** To skip Netwrix logo without providing your own, keep both sections as it is.

**NOTE:** The file must be formatted in accordance with XML standard. The following symbols must be replaced with corresponding XML entities: & (ampersand), " (double quotes), ' (single quotes), < (less than), and > (greater than) symbols.

Symbol	XML entity
&	<b>&amp;amp;</b>
e.g., Ally & Sons	e.g., Ally <b>&amp;amp;</b> Sons
"	<b>&amp;quot;</b>
e.g., Domain1\Users\"Stars"	e.g., Domain1\Users\&quot;Stars&quot;
'	<b>&amp;apos;</b>
e.g., Domain1\Users\O'Hara	e.g., Domain1\Users\O&apos;Hara
<	<b>&amp;lt;</b>
e.g., CompanyDC<100	e.g., CompanyDC&lt;100
>	<b>&amp;gt;</b>
e.g., ID>500	e.g., ID&gt;500

## 10.11.2. Customize Branding in Reports

By default, Netwrix Auditor reports look as follows:

**Netwrix Auditor** Friday, September 23, 2016 9:18 AM

### All Logon Activity

Shows interactive and non-interactive logons, including failed logon attempts. Use this report to analyze user activity and validate compliance.

Filter Value

Action	Logon Type	What	Who	When
Failed Logon	Non-Interactive	N/A	Enterprise\Administrator	3/16/2016 12:00:10 AM

Where: enterprisedc.enterprise.local  
 Workstation: stationwin12r2.enterprise.local  
 Cause: The clock skew is too great: the workstation's clock too far out of sync with the DC's.  
 This entry represents 2 matching events occurring within 10 seconds.

Failed Logon Non-Interactive N/A Enterprise\Administrator 3/16/2016 12:00:10 AM

Where: enterprisedc.enterprise.local  
 Workstation: stationwin12r2.enterprise.local  
 Cause: The clock skew is too great: the workstation's clock too far out of sync with the DC's.  
 This entry represents 2 matching events occurring within 10 seconds.

**netwrix** | All Logon Activity 1 of 1


Report branding is customized on Netwrix Auditor Server side that means that all clients connected to this server will have the same look and feel for reports.

### To customize branding

1. Navigate to the script location.
2. Right-click a script and select **Edit**. **Windows PowerShell ISE** will start.
3. Review the script and provide parameters.

Parameter	Description
UseIntegratedSecurity	Defines whether to use Windows Authentication when connecting to SQL Server instance. Enabled by default.
UserName	Defines a username used to connect to SQL Server instance in case of SQL Server Authentication. Leave blank if you use Windows Authentication.
Password	Defines a password used to connect to SQL Server instance in case of SQL Server Authentication. Leave blank if you use Windows Authentication.
SQLServerInstance	Defines a SQL Server instance where your Audit Database resides.

Parameter	Description
	By default, local unnamed instance is selected.
DBName	By default, the database responsible for Netwrix Auditor look and feel is <b>Netwrix_CommonDB</b> . If you renamed this database, provide a new name.
HeaderImageFullPath	Defines a full path to the png image with the new report header (product logo). Supported size: 21x21px (WxH).
FooterImageFullPath	Defines a full path to the png image with the new report footer (logo). Supported size: 105x22px (WxH).
HeaderText	Defines text in the report header. Max length: 21 characters.
FooterURL	Defines URL that opens on clicking the report logo in the footer.

- Click  (Run Script). The user who runs the script is granted the **db\_owner** role on the **Netwrix\_CommonDB** database.

After running the script, start the Netwrix Auditor client and generate a report. The branding will be updated.

My Company

Friday, September 23, 2016 9:18 AM

## All Logon Activity

Shows interactive and non-interactive logons, including failed logon attempts. Use this report to analyze user activity and validate compliance.

Filter

Value

Action	Logon Type	What	Who	When
Failed Logon	Non-Interactive	N/A	Enterprise\Administrator	3/16/2016 12:00:10 AM
<p>Where: enterprise.dc.enterprise.local</p> <p>Workstation: stationwin12r2.enterprise.local</p> <p>Cause: The clock skew is too great: the workstation's clock too far out of sync with the DC's.</p> <p>This entry represents 2 matching events occurring within 10 seconds.</p>				
Failed Logon	Non-Interactive	N/A	Enterprise\Administrator	3/16/2016 12:00:10 AM
<p>Where: enterprise.dc.enterprise.local</p> <p>Workstation: stationwin12r2.enterprise.local</p> <p>Cause: The clock skew is too great: the workstation's clock too far out of sync with the DC's.</p> <p>This entry represents 2 matching events occurring within 10 seconds.</p>				

All Logon Activity

1 of 1

### To restore original look and feel

- Navigate to the script location.
- Right-click a script and select **Edit**. **Windows PowerShell ISE** will start.

3. Run the script as it is. The user who runs the script must be granted the **db\_owner** role on the **Common\_DB** database in a local unnamed SQL Server configured as default for Netwrix Auditor.



















# 11. Appendix

















## 11.1. Audited Object Types, Actions, and Attributes

















Review the list of object types, attributes and components audited and reported by Netwrix Auditor.

- [Object Types and Attributes Audited in Active Directory](#)
- [Object Types and Attributes Audited on File Servers](#)
- [Object Types and Attributes Audited on Oracle Database](#)
- [Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint](#)
- [Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint Online](#)
- [Object and Data Types Audited on SQL Server](#)
- [Object Types and Attributes Audited on VMware](#)
- [Components and Settings Audited on Windows Server](#)
- [Actions Captured When Auditing Mailbox Access](#)
- [Actions and Logon Types Captured When Auditing Logon Activity](#)

Review the list of actions audited and reported by Netwrix Auditor. Actions vary depending on the audited system and the object type.

Action	Audited system										
	 Active Directory	 Azure AD	 Exchange	 Windows File Servers	 SharePoint	 Oracle Database	 SQL Server	 VMware	 Windows Server	 Logon Activity	 User Activity
	 Group Policy		 Exchange Online	 EMC	 SharePoint Online						
				 NetApp							
Added	+	+	+*	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
Removed	+	+	+*	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
Modified	+	+	+*	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-
Add (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-

Action	Audited system										
	 Active Directory	 Azure AD	 Exchange	 Windows File Servers	 SharePoint	 Oracle Database	 SQL Server	 VMware	 Windows Server	 Logon Activity	 User Activity
	 Group Policy		 Exchange Online	 EMC	 SharePoint Online						
				 NetApp							
Remove (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Modify (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	-
Read	-	-	++	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Read (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Renamed	-	-	-	+++	++++	+	-	-	-	-	-
Moved	-	-	++	+++	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rename (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+++	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Move (failed attempt)	-	-	-	+++	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Checked in	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Checked out	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discard check out	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

Action	Audited system										
	 Active Directory	 Azure AD	 Exchange	 Windows File Servers	 SharePoint	 Oracle Database	 SQL Server	 VMware	 Windows Server	 Logon Activity	 User Activity
	 Group Policy		 Exchange Online	 EMC	 SharePoint Online						
				 NetApp							
Successful logon	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	-
Failed logon	-	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	-
Logoff	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-
Copied	-	-	++	-	++++	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sent	-	-	++	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Activated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+

**NOTE:** Actions marked with asterisk (\*) are reported when auditing non-owner mailbox access for Exchange or Exchange Online.

Actions marked with asterisks (\*\*) are reported for NetApp Clustered Data ONTAP 8 and EMC Isilon only. Audit actions vary depending on the file server type and object (file, folder, or share). For detailed information, refer to the table below.

Actions marked with asterisk (\*\*\*) are reported for SharePoint Online only.

Action	Windows-based			NetApp			EMC		
	file	folder	share	file	folder	share	file	folder	share
Added	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Add (failed attempt)	-	-	-	-	-	-	++	++	-
Modified	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Modify (failed attempt)	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-

Action	Windows-based			NetApp			EMC		
	file	folder	share	file	folder	share	file	folder	share
Moved	–	–	–	***	***	–	+	+	–
Move (failed attempt)	–	–	–	***	***	–	+	+	–
Read	+	–	–	+	–	–	+	–	–
Read (failed attempt)	+	+	+	+	+	–	+	+	–
Renamed	–	–	–	***	***	–	+	+	–
Renamed (failed attempt)	–	–	–	***	***	–	+	+	–
Removed	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Remove (failed attempt)	+	+	–	+	+	–	+	+	–

**NOTE:** Actions marked with asterisk (\*) are reported for NetApp Clustered Data ONTAP 8 only.

Actions marked with asterisks (\*\*) are reported for EMC Isilon only.

### 11.1.1. Object Types and Attributes Audited in Active Directory

Netwrix Auditor tracks changes made to all object classes and attributes in the Active Directory Domain, Configuration and Schema partitions. It also tracks changes to new object classes and attributes added due to the Active Directory Schema extension. For detailed information, refer to Microsoft articles:

- [A full list of Active Directory object classes](#)
- [A full list of Active Directory object attributes](#)

**NOTE:** Review the following limitations:

- Netwrix Auditor does not track changes to non-replicated attributes, such as **badPwdCount**, **Last-Logon**, **Last-Logoff**, etc. The non-replicated attributes pertain to a particular domain controller and are not replicated to other domain controllers.
- Changes made through the Exchange Management Console in the Organization Configuration node (Federation Trust, Organization Relationships and Hybrid Configuration tabs) are displayed in an internal Active Directory format that can be difficult to interpret.

- Netwrix Auditor tracks changes to membership in all groups inside the audited domain (Domain local groups) and Universal and Global groups of domains in the same forest. Changes to Domain local groups of a different domain in the same forest are not reported.

## 11.1.2. Object Types and Attributes Audited on File Servers

**NOTE:** For the Windows-based file servers running Windows Server 2008 or Windows Vista SP2, NetApp appliances, and EMC storages, changes to shares are reported without *who* ("Not applicable" is displayed).

For NetApp appliances and EMC Celerra/VNX storages, the modification of the Audit attribute on files and folders is reported without *who* ("System" is displayed).

For entries mentioned above, Netwrix Auditor displays not the actual time when the event occurred but the data collection time.

Review a full list of object types Netwrix Auditor can audit on file servers.

Object type	Attributes
File	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Attributes</li><li>• Audit</li><li>• Date Accessed</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Ownership</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Size</li></ul>
Folder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Attributes</li><li>• Audit</li><li>• Date Accessed</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Ownership</li><li>• Permissions</li></ul>
Share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Access-based enumeration</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Caching</li> <li>• Continuous availability</li> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Enable BranchCache</li> <li>• Encrypt data access</li> <li>• Local Path</li> <li>• Share Permissions</li> <li>• User Limit</li> </ul>

### 11.1.3. Object Types and Attributes Audited on Oracle Database

Review a full list of object types Netwrix Auditor can audit on Oracle Database. If you deployed your Oracle Database in a cluster mode (Oracle Real Application Cluster), a host name also will be reported.

**NOTE:** Details marked with asterisk (\*) are reported for Oracle Database 11g only.

Details marked with asterisk (\*\*) are reported for Oracle Database 12c only.

Oracle Object modification under **Privileges** and object rename under **Rename** are reported without Object type ("Not available" is displayed).

Oracle Database startup under **System Settings** is reported without Workstation ("Not available" is displayed).

Object type	Actions	Details
<b>Directories</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directory</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>• Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>• Container name**</li> <li>• Database User</li> <li>• Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>• Privilege for action</li> <li>• Session ID</li> </ul>

Object type	Actions	Details
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Object schema</li> </ul>
<b>Executable objects</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procedure</li> <li>Function</li> <li>Package</li> <li>Package body</li> <li>Java</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database User</li> <li>Privilege for action</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
<b>Logons</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Logon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful logon / Failed logon</li> <li>Logoff</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Client IP (only for logon events)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database User</li> <li>Privilege for action</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Object schema</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
<b>Materialized views</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Materialized view</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Failed Add</li> <li>Removed / Failed Remove</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> </ul>

Object type	Actions	Details
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Object schema</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Privileges		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Object</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> <li>Privilege user</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Role</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Role name</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> </ul>



Object type	Actions	Details
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Profiles		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>Privilege for action</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Rename		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Object</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Renamed / Rename (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>New object name</li> <li>With option</li> <li>Privilege user</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Roles		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Role</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> </ul>

Object type	Actions	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database user</li> <li>Privilege for action</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Data		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Read / Read (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>FGA policy name</li> <li>Session ID</li> </ul>
System Settings		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audit Policy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Tables		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Captured SQL statement</li> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> </ul>

Object type	Actions	Details
	(Failed attempt) • Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)	• Database user • Program name / Database session requester** • Session ID • Object schema • Unified policy name
Triggers		
• Trigger	• Added / Add (Failed attempt) • Modified / Modify (Failed attempt) • Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)	• Captured SQL statement • Cause (for failed attempts) • Container name** • Database user • With option • Program name / Database session requester** • Referenced table • Referenced table schema • Session ID • Object schema • Triggered by* • Unified policy name**
Users		
• User	• Added / Add (Failed attempt) • Modified / Modify (Failed attempt) • Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)	• Captured SQL statement • Cause (for failed attempts) • Container name** • Database user • Privilege for action • Program name / Database session requester**

Object type	Actions	Details
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Views		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>With option</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> <li>Object schema</li> <li>Unified policy name**</li> </ul>
Oracle Datapump		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Datapump</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read / Read (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>Datapump boolean parameters</li> <li>Datapump text parameters</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> </ul>
Oracle Recovery Manager (RMAN)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RMAN</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added / Add (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> <li>Read / Read (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts)</li> <li>Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>RMAN operation</li> </ul>

Object type	Actions	Details
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed / Remove (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	
Oracle SQL*Loader Direct Path Load		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct Path Load API</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modified / Modify (Failed attempt)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cause (for failed attempts) Container name**</li> <li>Database user</li> <li>Program name / Database session requester**</li> <li>Session ID</li> </ul>

## 11.1.4. Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint

Review a full list of object types and attributes Netwrix Auditor can audit on SharePoint.

**NOTE:** The attributes marked with \* are reported without details, only the fact of change is reported.

The changes to object types marked with \*\* are reported with the "Not applicable" value in the "Who" and "Workstation" columns.

The changes to object types and attributes marked with \*\*\* are reported with the "Not applicable" value in the "Workstation" column.

Read access is reported for documents and lists and displays "Not applicable" in the "Workstation" column.

Object type	Attributes
Group***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Membership</li> </ul>
Permission Level***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permissions</li> </ul>
Site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site URL</li> <li>Permissions***</li> <li>Permission Inheritance***</li> </ul>
List	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permissions***</li> <li>Permission Inheritance***</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
List Item	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachments</li> <li>• Permissions***</li> <li>• Permission Inheritance***</li> <li>• List Item Properties*</li> </ul>
Document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Document URL</li> <li>• Permissions***</li> <li>• Permission Inheritance***</li> <li>• Document Properties*</li> <li>• Content Modifications*</li> </ul>
Farm**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Database</li> <li>• Configuration Database Server</li> <li>• Version</li> <li>• Managed Account for "Web Application Pool - {name}"</li> <li>• Managed Account for "Service Application Pool - {name}"</li> <li>• Managed Account for "Windows Service - {name}"</li> <li>• Managed Account for "Farm Account"</li> <li>• Managed Accounts</li> </ul>
Web Application **	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Web Application URL</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Port</li> <li>• User Permissions</li> <li>• Alternate Access Mappings</li> <li>• Content Database</li> <li>• Blocked File Extensions</li> </ul>
Site Collection**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site Collection URL</li> <li>• Content Database</li> <li>• Content Database Server</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site Storage Maximum Limit</li> <li>• Site Storage Warning Limit</li> <li>• Sandboxed Solutions Resource Maximum Quota</li> <li>• Sandboxed Solutions Resource Warning Quota</li> <li>• Quota Template</li> <li>• Lock Status</li> </ul>
Server**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> </ul>
Service**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Permission Policy Level**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Grant Permissions</li> <li>• Deny Permissions</li> <li>• Site Collection Permissions</li> </ul>
User Policy**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display Name</li> <li>• Permissions</li> </ul>
Anonymous Policy**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zone</li> <li>• Permissions</li> </ul>
Farm Solution**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Status</li> <li>• Last Operation Time</li> </ul>
Farm Feature**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>

### 11.1.5. Object Types and Attributes Audited on SharePoint Online

Review a full list of object types and attributes Netwrix Auditor can audit on SharePoint Online.

Object type	Attributes
Site Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site Collection administrators</li> </ul>
Document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Permissions</li> <li>• URL</li> </ul>
Site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissions</li> </ul>
Site Collection Sharing Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sharing with external users</li> <li>• Sharing using anonymous access links</li> </ul>
Sharing Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sharing with external users</li> <li>• Sharing using anonymous access links</li> <li>• External users must accept sharing invitations using the same account that the invitations were sent to</li> <li>• Sharing Domain Restriction mode</li> <li>• Allow domain list</li> <li>• Deny domain list</li> <li>• Require anonymous links expire in days</li> </ul>
Document Library	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissions</li> </ul>
Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members</li> <li>• Name</li> </ul>
Folder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissions</li> </ul>
Sharing Invitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expiration date</li> <li>• Shared with</li> </ul>
Access Request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expiration date</li> </ul>

### 11.1.6. Object and Data Types Audited on SQL Server

Review a full list of all object and data types Netwrix Auditor can audit on SQL Server.

- [Audited Object Types](#)
- [Audited Data Types](#)



### 11.1.6.1. Audited Object Types

Object type	Attributes
SQL Objects	
Application Role	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Default Schema</li><li>• Extended Properties</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Owned Schemas</li></ul>
Backup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Backup name</li><li>• Description</li><li>• Device name</li><li>• logical_device_name</li><li>• Size</li><li>• Type</li></ul>
Column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Allow nulls</li><li>• ANSI Padding Status</li><li>• Collation</li><li>• Computed Text</li><li>• Default Constraint</li><li>• Full Text</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Identity</li><li>• Identity increment</li><li>• Identity seed</li><li>• Is Computed</li><li>• Length</li><li>• Name</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not for replication</li><li>• Numeric precision</li><li>• Numeric scale</li><li>• Primary Key</li><li>• Rule</li><li>• Rule Schema</li><li>• System Type</li><li>• XML Schema Namespace</li></ul>
Constraints	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Definition</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Is system named</li><li>• MS shipped</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Published</li><li>• Schema published</li></ul>
Credential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Id</li><li>• Identity</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Name</li></ul>
Database	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compatibility</li><li>• Database Size</li><li>• Database Space Available</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extended Properties</li><li>• File Id</li><li>• File Group</li><li>• File Name</li><li>• Growth</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Options</li><li>• Owner</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Size</li><li>• Usage</li></ul>
Database Role	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Extended Properties</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Owner</li><li>• Owned Schemas</li><li>• Role Members</li></ul>
Functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Type</li></ul>
Jobs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Automatically delete job</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Category</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Description</li><li>• Email notification</li><li>• Email operator</li><li>• Enabled</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Net send notification</li><li>• Net send operator</li><li>• Owner</li><li>• Page notification</li><li>• Page operator</li><li>• Schedules</li><li>• Write to the Windows Application event log</li></ul>
Job Steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ID</li><li>• Name</li><li>• On Failure</li><li>• On Success</li><li>• Output file</li><li>• Process exit code of a successful command</li><li>• Retry attempts</li><li>• Retry interval (minutes)</li><li>• Step</li><li>• Type</li></ul>
Jobs Schedules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enabled</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Owner</li><li>• Schedule Type</li><li>• Settings</li></ul>
Indexes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Allow page locks</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Primary key</li><li>• Ignore duplicate values</li><li>• Unique constraint</li><li>• Allow row locks</li><li>• Type</li><li>• Disabled</li><li>• Included Columns</li><li>• Fill factor</li><li>• Data Space ID</li><li>• Index Key Columns</li><li>• Padded</li><li>• Hypothetical</li><li>• Unique</li></ul>
Keys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Name</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• MS shipped</li><li>• Published</li><li>• Schema published</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Disabled</li><li>• Not for replication</li><li>• Not trusted</li><li>• Delete referential action</li><li>• Update referential action</li><li>• Is system named</li></ul>
Login	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Default Database</li><li>• Default Language</li><li>• Disabled</li><li>• Enforce Password Expiration</li><li>• Enforce Password Policy</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Password Hash</li><li>• Server Roles</li></ul>
Restore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Type</li></ul>
Schema	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Extended Properties</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Owner</li><li>• Permissions</li></ul>
Server Instance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ad Hoc Distributed Queries</li><li>• Affinity I/O Mask</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Affinity Mask</li><li>• Agent XPs</li><li>• Allow Updates</li><li>• Awe Enabled</li><li>• Blocked Process Threshold</li><li>• C2 Audit Mode</li><li>• Clr Enabled</li><li>• Collation</li><li>• Cost Threshold For Parallelism</li><li>• Cross Db Ownership Chaining</li><li>• Cursor Threshold</li><li>• Database Mail XPs</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Default Full-text Language</li><li>• Default Language</li><li>• Default Trace Enabled</li><li>• Disallow Results From Triggers</li><li>• Fill Factor (%)</li><li>• Ft Crawl Bandwidth (max)</li><li>• Ft Crawl Bandwidth (min)</li><li>• Ft Notify Bandwidth (max)</li><li>• Ft Notify Bandwidth (min)</li><li>• Id</li><li>• In-doubt Xact Resolution</li><li>• Index Create Memory (K)</li><li>• Lightweight Pooling</li><li>• Locks</li><li>• Max Degree Of Parallelism</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Max Full-text Crawl Range</li><li>• Max Server Memory (M)</li><li>• Max Text Repl Size (B)</li><li>• Max Worker Threads</li><li>• Media Retention</li><li>• Min Memory Per Query (K)</li><li>• Min Server Memory (M)</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Nested Triggers</li><li>• Network Packet Size (B)</li><li>• Ole Automation Procedures</li><li>• Open Objects</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• PH Timeout (s)</li><li>• Precompute Rank</li><li>• Priority Boost</li><li>• Query Wait (s)</li><li>• Query Governor Cost Limit</li><li>• Recovery Interval (min)</li><li>• Remote Admin Connections</li><li>• Remote Login Timeout (s)</li><li>• Remote Proc Trans</li><li>• Remote Query Timeout (s)</li><li>• Remote Access</li><li>• Replication XPs</li><li>• Scan For Startup Procs</li><li>• Server Trigger Recursion</li><li>• Set Working Set Size</li></ul>



Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Show Advanced Options</li><li>• SMO And DMO XPs</li><li>• SQL Mail XPs</li><li>• Status</li><li>• Transform Noise Words</li><li>• Two Digit Year Cutoff</li><li>• User Connections</li><li>• User Instances Enabled</li><li>• User Instance Timeout</li><li>• User Options</li><li>• Web Assistant Procedures</li><li>• Xp_cmdshell</li></ul>
Server Role	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Role Members</li></ul>
Stored Procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ANSI NULLS</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Encrypted</li><li>• Execute us</li><li>• FOR replication</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Quoted Identifier</li><li>• Recompile</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Schema</li></ul>
Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ANSI NULLs</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Filegroup</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Partition scheme</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Schema</li><li>• Table is partitioned</li><li>• Table is replicated</li><li>• Text filegroup</li></ul>
Triggers	<p><b>NOTE:</b> Only DML table triggers are supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Disabled</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Instead of trigger</li><li>• MS shipped</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Not for replication</li></ul>
User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Default Schema</li><li>• Extended Properties</li><li>• Id</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Name</li><li>• Owned Schemas</li><li>• Roles</li></ul>
View	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ANSI NULLs</li><li>• Date Created</li><li>• Date Modified</li><li>• Encrypted</li><li>• Id</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Permissions</li><li>• Quoted Identifier</li><li>• Schema</li><li>• Schema bound</li></ul>
View Column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Allow nulls</li><li>• ANSI Padding Status</li><li>• Collation</li><li>• Computed Text</li><li>• Default Constraint</li><li>• Full Text</li><li>• ID</li><li>• Identity</li><li>• Identity increment</li><li>• Identity seed</li><li>• Is Computed</li><li>• Length</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Not for replication</li><li>• Numeric precision</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Numeric scale</li> <li>Rule</li> <li>Rule Schema</li> <li>System Type</li> <li>XML Schema Namespace</li> <li>XML Schema Namespace schema</li> </ul>
View Index	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allow Page Locks</li> <li>Allow Row Locks</li> <li>ID</li> <li>Data Space ID</li> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Fill Factor</li> <li>Hypothetical</li> <li>Ignore Dup Key</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Padindex</li> <li>Primary Key</li> <li>Schema Name</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Unique</li> <li>Unique Constraint</li> <li>View Name</li> </ul>
View Index Column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Column ID</li> <li>ID</li> <li>Included Column</li> <li>Index ID</li> <li>Key Ordinal</li> <li>Name</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partition Ordinal</li> <li>• Schema Name</li> <li>• Sort Order</li> <li>• View Name</li> </ul>
Logons	
SQL logon	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cause (for failed logons)</li> </ul>
Windows logon	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cause (for failed logons)</li> </ul>

### 11.1.6.2. Audited Data Types

The following list contains the names of all data types audited by Netwrix Auditor:

bigint	hierarchyid	smallint
bit	int	smallmoney
char	float	table
cursor	money	time
date	nchar	timestamp
datetime2	nvarchar	tinyint
datetime	numeric	uniqueidentifier
datetimeoffset	real	varchar
decimal	smalldatetime	xml

### 11.1.7. Object Types and Attributes Audited on VMware

Review a full list of object types and attributes Netwrix Auditor can audit on VMware.

Object type	Attributes
Virtual Machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snapshot Name</li> <li>• Snapshot Description</li> <li>• Current Snapshot</li> <li>• Power State</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Guest State</li><li>• Virtual Machine Name</li><li>• Guest OS</li><li>• Guest OS Version</li><li>• Memory Size (M)</li><li>• Power Off Type</li><li>• Suspend Type</li><li>• Run VMware Tools Scripts After Powering On</li><li>• Run VMware Tools Scripts After Resuming</li><li>• Run VMware Tools Scripts Before Powering Off</li><li>• Run VMware Tools Scripts Before Suspending</li><li>• Guest Power Management</li><li>• Disable Acceleration</li><li>• Enable Logging</li><li>• Record Debugging Information</li><li>• Synchronize guest time with host</li><li>• Check and upgrade Tools</li><li>• Hyper-threaded Core Sharing</li><li>• Swap file Location</li><li>• Hardware Page Table Virtualization</li><li>• Force BIOS Setup</li><li>• Power-on Boot Delay</li><li>• Power On</li><li>• Advanced Configuration</li><li>• Number of virtual processors</li><li>• Operation mode of guest OS</li><li>• Notes</li><li>• Annotation</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ResourcePool</li><li>• Template</li><li>• Connected</li><li>• Connect at power on</li><li>• VirtualCdrom Device Type</li><li>• VirtualCdrom Mode</li><li>• VirtualParallelPort Port</li><li>• VirtualParallelPort Connection</li><li>• VirtualSerialPort Connection</li><li>• VirtualSerialPort Yield CPU on poll</li><li>• VirtualSerialPort Near End</li><li>• VirtualSerialPort Far End</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 MAC Address Type</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 MAC Address</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 Wake on LAN</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 IP Address</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 Network Adapter Name</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 Network Adapter Network</li><li>• VirtualPCNet32 Network Adapter MAC</li><li>• VirtualFloppy Device Type</li><li>• VirtualSCSIController Controller Type</li><li>• VirtualSCSIController Bus Sharing</li><li>• VirtualSCSIController Bus Number</li><li>• VirtualDisr Disk Mode</li><li>• VirtualDisr Unit Number</li><li>• VirtualDisr Capacity(K)</li><li>• VirtualDisr Share Level</li><li>• VirtualDisr Datastore</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
Authorization Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Privilege</li> <li>• Authorization Manager Name</li> </ul>
Cluster Resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• VMware HA</li> <li>• VMware DRS</li> <li>• VMware HA Admission Control</li> <li>• VMware HA Isolation Response</li> <li>• VMware HA Restart Priority</li> <li>• VMware HA Number of host failures allowed</li> <li>• VMware HA Advanced Option</li> <li>• VMware DRS Automation Level</li> <li>• VMware DRS Migration threshold</li> <li>• Swap Policy for Virtual Machines</li> <li>• VMware HA Isolation Response</li> <li>• VMware HA Restart Priority</li> <li>• VMware DRS Power Management</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Keep Virtual Machines Together' Rule Name</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Keep Virtual Machines Together' Rule Enabled</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Keep Virtual Machines Together' Rule Status</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Keep Virtual Machines Together' Rule Virtual Machine</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Separate Virtual Machines' Rule Name</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Separate Virtual Machines' Rule Enabled</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Separate Virtual Machines' Rule Status</li> <li>• VMware DRS 'Separate Virtual Machines' Rule Virtual Machine</li> <li>• VMware DRS Virtual Machine Automation Mode</li> <li>• Available CPU</li> <li>• Available Memory</li> <li>• Available Hosts</li> </ul>



Object type	Attributes
Computer Resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Name</li></ul>
Datacenter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Name</li></ul>
Data Store	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Accessible</li><li>• Name</li></ul>
Folder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Folder Name</li></ul>
Host System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overall Status</li><li>• Configuration Status</li><li>• CPU Expandable Reservation</li><li>• CPU Limit</li><li>• CPU Reservation</li><li>• CPU Shares Level</li><li>• CPU Shares</li><li>• Memory Expandable Reservation</li><li>• Memory Limit</li><li>• Memory Reservation</li><li>• Memory Shares Level</li><li>• Memory Shares</li><li>• Datastore accessible to Host</li><li>• NTP required</li><li>• NTP uninstallable</li><li>• NTP running</li><li>• NTP policy</li><li>• NTP Servers</li><li>• Port Group Allow Promiscuous</li><li>• Port Group MAC Address Changes</li><li>• Port Group Forged Transmits</li><li>• Port Group VLAN ID</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Port Group Attached uplink adapter</li> <li>• Virtual Switch Allow Promiscuous</li> <li>• Virtual Switch MAC Address Changes</li> <li>• Virtual Switch Forged Transmits</li> <li>• Virtual Switch Number of Ports</li> <li>• Virtual Switch Attached uplink adapter</li> <li>• VMkernel IP Address of port</li> <li>• Service Console IP Address of port</li> </ul>
Resource Pool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> </ul>

## 11.1.8. Components and Settings Audited on Windows Server

Review a full list of all components and settings Netwrix Auditor can audit on Windows Server.

- [General Computer Settings](#)
- [Add / Remove Programs](#)
- [Services](#)
- [Audit Policies](#)
- [Hardware](#)
- [Scheduled Tasks](#)
- [Local Users and Groups](#)
- [DNS Configuration\\*\\*\\*](#)
- [DNS Resource Records\\*\\*\\*](#)
- [File Shares](#)
- [Windows Registry Settings](#)

**NOTE:** A single asterisk is a wildcard that replaces any number of characters.

The **Who** value is reported as *"Not Applicable"* for the components and settings marked with double asterisks (\*\*).

The **Who** value is reported for the components and settings marked with triple asterisks (\*\*\*) if the DNS server runs Windows Server 2012 R2 with [Microsoft update KB2956577](#) applied.

Object type	Attributes
<b>General Computer Settings</b>	
Computer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System state changed to <b>Started</b></li> <li>System state changed to <b>Stopped</b>. Reason: Reason type</li> <li>System state changed to <b>Stopped</b>. Reason: unexpected shutdown or system failure</li> </ul>
Computer Name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computer Description</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Domain</li> </ul>
Environment Variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> <li>Value</li> </ul>
Event Log	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Event Log Cleared</li> </ul>
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Caption</li> <li>Organization</li> <li>Registered User</li> <li>Serial Number</li> <li>Service Pack**</li> <li>Version**</li> </ul>
Remote	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable Remote Desktop on this computer</li> </ul>
Startup and Recovery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatically Restart</li> <li>Dump File</li> <li>Dump Type</li> <li>Overwrite any existing file</li> <li>Send Alert</li> <li>System Startup Delay</li> <li>Write an Event</li> </ul>
System Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System time changed from ... to ...</li> <li>Time zone changed</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
<p><b>NOTE:</b> Not supported on Windows Server 2008 SP2 and Windows Server 2008 R2.</p>	
<b>Add / Remove Programs</b>	
Add or Remove Programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installed For**</li> <li>• Version</li> </ul>
<b>Services</b>	
System Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Action in case of failed service startup</li> <li>• Action in case of service stopping</li> <li>• Allow service to interact with desktop</li> <li>• Caption</li> <li>• Created</li> <li>• Deleted</li> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Path to executable</li> <li>• Service Account</li> <li>• Service Type</li> <li>• Start Mode</li> <li>• Error Control</li> </ul>
<b>Audit Policies</b>	
Local Audit Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added Audit settings</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Only for the <b>Global Object Access Auditing</b> advanced policies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful audit enabled/disabled</li> <li>• Failure audit enabled/disabled</li> </ul>
Per-User Local Audit Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success audit include added</li> <li>• Success audit include removed</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure audit include added</li> <li>• Failure audit include removed</li> <li>• Success audit exclude added</li> <li>• Success audit exclude removed</li> <li>• Failure audit exclude added</li> <li>• Failure audit exclude remove</li> </ul>
<b>Hardware</b>	
Base Board**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hosting Board</li> <li>• Status</li> <li>• Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product</li> <li>• Version</li> <li>• Serial Number</li> </ul>
BIOS**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manufacturer</li> <li>• Version</li> </ul>
Bus**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bus Type</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Cache Memory**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Purpose</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
CD-ROM Drive**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Media Type</li> <li>• Name</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SCSI Bus</li> <li>• SCSI Logical Unit</li> <li>• SCSI Port</li> <li>• SCSI Target ID</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Disk Partition**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary Partition</li> <li>• Size (bytes)</li> <li>• Starting offset (bytes)</li> </ul>
Display Adapter**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapter RAM (bytes)</li> <li>• Adapter Type</li> <li>• Bits/Pixel</li> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Driver Version</li> <li>• Installed Drivers</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Refresh Rate</li> <li>• Resolution</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
DMA**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Floppy Drive**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Hard Drive**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bytes/Sector</li> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Interface Type</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• Media Loaded</li><li>• Media Type</li><li>• Model</li><li>• Partitions</li><li>• SCSI Bus</li><li>• SCSI Logical Unit</li><li>• SCSI Port</li><li>• SCSI Target ID</li><li>• Sectors/Track</li><li>• Size (bytes)</li><li>• Status</li><li>• Total Cylinders</li><li>• Total Heads</li><li>• Total Sectors</li><li>• Total Tracks</li><li>• Tracks/Cylinder</li></ul>
IDE**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li><li>• Description</li><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• Status</li></ul>
Infrared**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• Status</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
Keyboard**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li><li>• Description</li><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• Layout</li><li>• Name</li><li>• Status</li></ul>
Logical Disk**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Description</li><li>• File System</li><li>• Size (bytes)</li><li>• Status</li></ul>
Monitor**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• Monitor Type</li><li>• Status</li></ul>
Network Adapter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Adapter Type</li><li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li><li>• Default IP Gateway</li><li>• DHCP Enabled</li><li>• DHCP Server</li><li>• DNS Server Search Order</li><li>• IP Address</li><li>• Last Error Description</li><li>• Last Error Code</li><li>• MAC Address</li><li>• Network Connection Name</li></ul>



Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Network Connection Status</li> <li>• Service Name</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Network Protocol*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Parallel Ports**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
PCMCIA Controller**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Physical Memory**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity (bytes)</li> <li>• Status</li> <li>• Manufacturer</li> <li>• Memory Type</li> <li>• Speed</li> <li>• Part Number</li> <li>• Serial Number</li> </ul>
Pointing Device**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Double Click Threshold</li> <li>• Handedness</li> <li>• Hardware Type</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Number of buttons</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Printing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comment**</li> <li>• Hidden**</li> <li>• Local**</li> <li>• Location**</li> <li>• Name**</li> <li>• Network**</li> <li>• Port Name**</li> <li>• Printer error information</li> <li>• Published**</li> <li>• Shared**</li> <li>• Share Name**</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Processor**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Max Clock Speed (MHz)</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
SCSI**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> <li>• Status</li> </ul>
Serial Ports**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>• Last Error Description</li> <li>• Last Error Code</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum Bits/Second</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>
Sound Device**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>Last Error Description</li> <li>Last Error Code</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>
System Slot**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slot Designation</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>
USB Controller**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>Last Error Description</li> <li>Last Error Code</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>
USB Hub**	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration Manager Error Code</li> <li>Last Error Description</li> <li>Last Error Code</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>
Scheduled Tasks	
Scheduled Task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Name</li> <li>Application</li> <li>Comment</li> <li>Creator</li> <li>Enabled</li> <li>Parameters</li> <li>Triggers</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
<b>Local Users and Groups</b>	
Local Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Members</li> </ul>
Local User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Disabled/Enabled</li> <li>• Full Name</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• User cannot change password</li> <li>• Password Never Expires</li> <li>• User must change password at next login</li> </ul>
<b>DNS Configuration***</b>	
DNS Server***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address Answer Limit</li> <li>• Allow Update</li> <li>• Auto Cache Update</li> <li>• Auto Config File Zones</li> <li>• Bind Secondaries</li> <li>• Boot Method</li> <li>• Default Aging State</li> <li>• Default No Refresh Interval</li> <li>• Default Refresh Interval</li> <li>• Disable Auto Reverse Zones</li> <li>• Disjoint Nets</li> <li>• Ds Available</li> <li>• Ds Polling Interval</li> <li>• Ds Tombstone Interval</li> <li>• EDns Cache Timeout</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable Directory Partitions</li> <li>• Enable Dns Sec</li> <li>• Enable EDns Probes</li> <li>• Enable Netmask Ordering</li> <li>• Event Log Level</li> <li>• Fail On Load If Bad Zone Data</li> <li>• Forward Delegations</li> <li>• Forwarders</li> <li>• Forwarding Timeout</li> <li>• Is Slave</li> <li>• Listen Addresses</li> <li>• Log File Max Size</li> <li>• Log File Path</li> <li>• Log Level</li> <li>• Loose Wildcarding</li> <li>• Max Cache TTL</li> <li>• Max Negative Cache TTL</li> <li>• Name Check Flag</li> <li>• No Recursion</li> <li>• Recursion Retry</li> <li>• Recursion Timeout</li> <li>• Round Robin</li> <li>• Rpc Protocol</li> <li>• Scavenging Interval</li> <li>• Secure Cache Against Pollution</li> <li>• Send Port</li> <li>• Server Addresses</li> </ul>
DNS Zone***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aging State</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Allow update</li><li>• Auto created</li><li>• Data file name</li><li>• Ds integrated</li><li>• Expires after</li><li>• Forwarder slave</li><li>• Forwarder timeout</li><li>• Master servers</li><li>• Minimum TTL</li><li>• No refresh interval</li><li>• Notify</li><li>• Notify servers</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Paused</li><li>• Primary server</li><li>• Refresh interval</li><li>• Responsible person</li><li>• Retry interval</li><li>• Reverse</li><li>• Scavenge servers</li><li>• Secondary servers</li><li>• Secure secondaries</li><li>• Shutdown</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• User NB stat</li><li>• Use WINS</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>

DNS Resource Records\*\*\*

Object type	Attributes
DNS AAAA***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• IPv6 Address</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS AFSDB***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Server name</li><li>• Server subtype</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS ATM A***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ATM Address</li><li>• Container name</li><li>• Format</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Value</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS A***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• IP Address</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
DNS CNAME***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• FQDN for target host</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS DHCID***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• DHCID (base 64)</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS DNAME***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• FQDN for target domain</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS DNSKEY***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Algorithm</li><li>• Container name</li><li>• Key type</li><li>• Key (base 64)</li><li>• Name type</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Protocol</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Signatory field</li></ul>



Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS DS***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Algorithm</li> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Data</li> <li>• DigestType</li> <li>• Key tag</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS HINFO***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• CPU type</li> <li>• Operating system</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS ISDN***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• ISDN phone number and DDI</li> <li>• ISDN subaddress</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS KEY***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Algorithm</li> <li>• Container name</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Key type</li><li>• Key (base 64)</li><li>• Name type</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Protocol</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Signatory field</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS MB***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Mailbox host</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS MD***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• MD host</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS MF***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• MF host</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
DNS MG***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Member mailbox</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS MINFO***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Error mailbox</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Responsible mailbox</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS MR***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Replacement mailbox</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS MX***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• FQDN of mail server</li> <li>• Mail server priority</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS NAPTR***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Flag string</li><li>• Order</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Preference</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Regular expression string</li><li>• Replacement domain</li><li>• Service string</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS NS***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Name servers</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• TTL</li></ul>
DNS NXT***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Next domain name</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Record types</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS PTR***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• PTR domain name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
DNS RP***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Mailbox of responsible person</li><li>• Optional associated text (TXT) record</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS RRSIG***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Algorithm</li><li>• Container name</li><li>• Key tag</li><li>• Labels</li><li>• Original TTL</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Signature expiration (GMT)</li><li>• Signature inception (GMT)</li><li>• Signature (base 64)</li><li>• Signer's name</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Type covered</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS RT***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Intermediate host</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Preference</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
DNS SIG***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Algorithm</li><li>• Container name</li><li>• Key tag</li><li>• Labels</li><li>• Original TTL</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Signature expiration (GMT)</li><li>• Signature inception (GMT)</li><li>• Signature (base 64)</li><li>• Signer's name</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Type covered</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS SRV***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Host offering this service</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Port number</li><li>• Priority</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• TTL</li><li>• Weight</li><li>• Zone type</li></ul>
DNS TEXT***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Container name</li><li>• Owner name</li><li>• Record class</li><li>• Text</li><li>• TTL</li></ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS WINS***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cache time-out</li> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Do not replicate this record</li> <li>• Lookup time-out</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• Wins servers</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS WKS***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• IP address</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Protocol</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• Services</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
DNS X25***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Container name</li> <li>• Owner name</li> <li>• Record</li> <li>• Record class</li> <li>• TTL</li> <li>• X.121 PSDN address</li> <li>• Zone type</li> </ul>
File Shares	
Computer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access-based enumeration</li> <li>• Caching</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description</li> <li>• Enable BranchCache</li> <li>• Encrypt data access</li> <li>• Folder path</li> <li>• Share permissions</li> <li>• User limit</li> </ul>
<b>Windows Registry Settings</b>	
OS Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\FileSystem( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\NetworkProvider( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\Print\Providers\LanMan Print Services( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SecurePipeServers( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SessionManager\Environment( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SessionManager\SubSystems( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SessionManager\Memory Management( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SessionManager\Executive( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\SessionManager\KnownDLLs( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\Windows( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE )\Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Image File Execution Options( \.*)</li> </ul>
Security Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE )\Microsoft\DrWatson( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE )\Microsoft\Driver Signing( \.*)</li> </ul>



Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Non-Driver Signing( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\MSDTC( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\NetDDE( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\Explorer( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\System( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Explorer\BitBucket( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Group Policy( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Installer( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Policies\Explorer( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Policies\System( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\policies\Network( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\policies\Ratings( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\policies\system( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\AEDebug( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\AsrCommands( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Perflib( \.*)</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\SeCEdit( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Setup\RecoveryConsole( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Winlogon( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\PCHealth\ErrorReporting( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Conferencing( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\EventViewer( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Messenger\Client( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\SearchCompanion( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\SystemCertificates\AuthRoot( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\W32time\Parameters( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Winlogon( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\DCOM( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\IIS( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\Printers( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\Rpc( \ .*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE\) \Policies\Microsoft\Windows\DriverSearching( \ .*)</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
-------------	------------

- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Windows\Group Policy\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Windows\Installer\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Windows\Internet Connection Wizard\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Windows\Network Connections\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Windows\Registration Wizard Control\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\Peernet\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Policies\Microsoft\WindowsFirewall\ StandardProfile\IcmpSettings\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\System\Clone\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\Control\SessionManager\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\SOFTWARE\WOW6432NODE\ Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\WinLogon\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\CrashControl\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\FileSystem\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\LSA\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\Print\Providers\LanManPrint Services\Servers\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\ProductOptions\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9] +\Control\SecurePipeServers\WinReg\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9] +\Control\SessionManager\kernel\
- HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Control\WMI\Security\

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Enum( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Hardware Profiles( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_USERS\DEFAULT\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Policies\Explorer( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_USERS\Default\Software\Microsoft\NetDDE( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_USERS\Default\Software\Microsoft\SystemCertificates\Root\ProtectedRoots( \.*)</li> </ul>
Patches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Component Based Servicing\Packages( \.*)</li> </ul>
Windows Firewall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE)\Policies\Microsoft\WindowsFirewall\DomainProfile( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE)\Policies\Microsoft\WindowsFirewall\StandardProfile( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE)\Policies\Microsoft\cryptography( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE)\Policies\Microsoft\windows\safer\codeidentifiers( \.*)</li> </ul>
Remote Desktop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Control\Terminal Server\WinStations\RDP-Tcp( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE)\Policies\Microsoft\Windows NT\Terminal Services( \.*)</li> </ul>
File Sharing Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\LanmanServer\Shares( \.*)</li> </ul>
USB Devices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\USBSTOR( \.*)</li> </ul>
Important Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Schedule( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\WebClient( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\WmiApSrv( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\upnphost( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\AFD( \.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Alerter( \.*)</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\AppMgmt( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\AppMgr( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Appmon( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\BINLSVC( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Browser( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Cdrom( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\CiSvc( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Clipsrv( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Eventlog\Application( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Eventlog\Security( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Eventlog\System( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Fax( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\HTTPFilter( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\IISADMIN( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\IPSEC( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\LanManServer\Parameters( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\LanmanWorkstation\Parameters( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\LicenseService( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\MSDTC( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\MSFtpsvc( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\MacFile( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\MacPrint( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Messenger( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\MrxSmb( \\.*)</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\NTDS( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\NWCWorkstation( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\NetBT( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Netlogon( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Netman( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\NtpSvc( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\NtFrs( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\POP3Svc( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RDSSessMgr( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RasAuto( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RasMan( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RemoteAccess( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RemoteRegistry( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Remote_Storage_Server( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Remote_Storage_User_Link( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\RpcLocator( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\SMTPSVC( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\SNMPTRAP( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\SNMP( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\SharedAccess( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Spooler( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\SvcSurg( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\TapiSrv( \\.*)</li> <li>• HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\Services\Tcpip( \\.*)</li> </ul>

Object type	Attributes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\TermService( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\TlntSvr( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\W3SVC( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\WZCSVC( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\helpsvc( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\ldap( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\mnmsvc( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\ControlSet[0-9]+\ Services\tftpd( \.*)</li> </ul>
Startup and autorun	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE ) \Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\IniFileMapping( \.*)</li> <li>HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE(\WOW6432NODE ) \Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run( \.*)</li> </ul>

### To enable auditing of custom registry keys

1. On the computer where Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console is installed, navigate to *%Netwrix Auditor installation folder%\Windows Server Auditing*.
2. Edit the **customregistrykeys.txt** file.

Review the following for additional information:

File	Syntax
customregistrykeys.txt	<p>Managed object name, server name, registry key name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each entry must be a separate line.</li> <li>• Wildcards (*) and (?) are supported (except for the <code>registry key name</code> field). A backslash (\) must be put in front of (*), (?), (,), and (\) if they are a part of an entry value.</li> <li>• Lines that start with the # sign are treated as comments and are ignored.</li> </ul>

File	Syntax
------	--------

For example:

```
#*,productionserver1.corp.local,HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\\SYSTEM\\RNG
```

## 11.1.9. Actions and Logon Types Captured When Auditing Logon Activity

Review a full list of actions captured when auditing Logon Activity with Netwrix Auditor.

**NOTE:** For the attributes marked with asterisk (\*) *what* changed is not reported.

Action	Object Type	Attributes
Successful Logon	Logon	—
	Interactive Logon	A session was reconnected.
Failed Logon	Logon*	Cause description.
	Interactive Logon	The number of matching events if the logon attempt failed several times during a short period of time.
Logoff	Interactive Logon	A session was disconnected.
		Session duration (if the corresponding logon was found).

## 11.1.10. Actions Captured When Auditing Mailbox Access

Review a full list of actions captured when auditing mailbox access with Netwrix Auditor:

Item	Action	Audited	How this change is reported by the product
Emails and Folders	New email	Yes	The message was created in <b>\Drafts</b> folder with subject <...>
	A user with <b>Send as</b> or <b>Send on behalf</b> permissions tried to send an email	Yes	Message located in <b>Root</b> with subject <...> was queued for delivery to IPM.Message.



Item	Action	Audited	How this change is reported by the product
	Delete email	Yes	Message with subject <...> was moved from folder <b>\Drafts</b> to folder <b>\Deleted Items</b> .
	Move email to another folder	Yes	Message with subject <...> was moved from folder <...> to folder <...>.
	Create rules for emails	No	—
	Email read attempt	No	—
	New folder	No	—
	Open folder	Yes	The folder <...> was opened.
	Delete folder	Yes	Folder <...> was moved from folder <...> to folder <b>\Deleted Items</b> .
	Empty folder	Yes	The folder <...> was opened.
Calendar	Edit folder permissions	No	—
	New event	Yes	Message was created in <b>\Calendar</b> with subject <...>.
	Event read attempt	No	—
	Edit event	Yes	Message located in <b>\Calendar</b> with subject <...> was modified.
People	Delete event	Yes	Message with subject <...> was moved from folder <b>\Calendar</b> to folder <b>\Deleted Items</b> .
	New contact	Yes	Message was created in <b>\Contacts\Recipient Cache</b> with subject <contact name>.
	Contact read attempt	Yes	Folder <b>\Contacts\Recipient Cache</b> was opened.
	Edit contact	No	—

Item	Action	Audited	How this change is reported by the product
	Delete contact	Yes	Message with subject <...> was moved from folder \Contacts to folder \Deleted Items.
Tasks	New task	Yes	Message was created in \Tasks with subject <...>.
	Task read attempt	No	—
	Edit task	Yes	Message located in \Tasks with subject <...> was modified.
	Delete task	Yes	Message with subject <...> was moved from folder \Tasks to folder \Deleted Items.

## 11.2. Install ADSI Edit

The ADSI Edit utility is used to view and manage objects and attributes in an Active Directory forest. ADSI Edit is required to manually configure audit settings in the target domain. It must be installed on any domain controller in the domain you want to start auditing.

### *To install ADSI Edit on Windows Server 2008 and Windows Server 2008 R2*

1. Navigate to **Start** → **Control Panel** → **Programs** → **Programs and Features** → **Turn Windows features on or off**.
2. In the **Server Manager** dialog, select **Features** in the left pane, click **Add Features**.
3. Navigate to **Remote Server Administration Tools** → **Role Administration Tools** and select **AD DS and AD LDS Tools**.
4. Click **Next** to proceed to the confirmation page.
5. Click **Install** to enable it.

### *To install ADSI Edit on Windows Server 2012 and above*

1. Navigate to **Start** → **Control Panel** → **Programs** → **Programs and Features** → **Turn Windows features on or off**.
2. In the **Server Manager** dialog, select **Features** in the left pane.
3. Navigate to **Remote Server Administration Tools** → **Role Administration Tools** and select **AD DS and AD LDS Tools**.
4. Click **Next** to proceed to the confirmation page.
5. Click **Install** to enable it.

### *To install ADSI Edit on Windows 7*

1. [Download](#) and install Remote Server Administration Tools that include ADSI Edit.
2. Navigate to **Start → Control Panel → Programs → Programs and Features → Turn Windows features on or off**.
3. Navigate to **Remote Server Administration Tools → Role Administration Tools** and select **AD DS and AD LDS Tools**.
4. Click **OK**.

### *To install ADSI Edit on Windows 8.1 and above*

1. [Download](#) and install Remote Server Administration Tools.
2. Navigate to **Start → Control Panel → Programs → Programs and Features → Turn Windows features on or off**.
3. Navigate to **Remote Server Administration Tools → Role Administration Tools** and select **AD DS and AD LDS Tools**.
4. Click **OK**.

## 11.3. Install Microsoft SQL Server

This section provides instructions on how to:

- [Install Microsoft SQL Server 2014 Express](#)
- [Verify Reporting Services Installation](#)

Netwrix Auditor uses Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services to run data searches and generate reports on changes to the audited environment and on its point-in-time configuration.

If you want to generate reports and run searches in the Netwrix Auditor client, ensure Microsoft SQL Server is deployed on the same computer where Netwrix Auditor is installed, or on a computer that can be accessed by the product.

Microsoft SQL Server is not included in the product installation package and can be installed manually or automatically through the **Audit Database Settings** wizard. This wizard automatically installs SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services and configures Reporting Services.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to consider the maximum database size in different SQL Server versions and make your choice based on the size of the audited environment. Note that the maximum database size in SQL Server Express editions may be insufficient.

### 11.3.1. Install Microsoft SQL Server 2014 Express

This section only provides instructions on how to install SQL Server 2014 Express with Advanced Services and configure the Reporting Services required for Netwrix Auditor to function properly. For full installation and configuration instructions, refer to Microsoft documentation.

1. Download [SQL Server 2014](#).
2. Run the installation package and follow the instructions of the wizard until you get to the **Feature Selection** page. On this page, ensure that the **Reporting Services** option is selected under **Instance Features**.
3. Proceed with the wizard until you get to the **Server Configuration** page. On this page, ensure that the **SQL Server Reporting Services** will run under the **Network Service** account, and its startup type is set to *"Automatic"*.
4. Follow the instructions of the wizard to complete the installation.

### 11.3.2. Verify Reporting Services Installation

As a rule, Netwrix Auditor can use Reporting Services installed with the default settings. However, to ensure that Reporting Services is properly configured, it is recommended to perform the following procedure:

**NOTE:** You must be logged in as a member of the local **Administrators** group on the computer where SQL Server 2014 Express is installed.

1. Depending on SQL Server version installed, navigate to **Start** → **All Apps** → **SQL Server Reporting Services Configuration Manager**.
2. In the **Reporting Services Configuration Connection** dialog, make sure that your local report server instance (for example, *"SQLEXPRESS"*) is selected and click **Connect**.
3. In the **Reporting Services Configuration Manager** left pane, select **Web Service URL**. Make sure that **Virtual Directory** is set to *"ReportServer\_<YourSqlServerInstanceName>"* (e.g., *ReportServer\_SQLEXPRESS* for *SQLEXPRESS* instance) and **TCP Port** is set to *"80"*.
4. In the **Reporting Services Configuration Manager** left pane, select **Database**. Make sure that the **SQL Server Name** and **Database Name** fields contain correct values. If the fields contain incorrect values, click **Change Database** and complete the **Report Server Database Configuration** wizard.
5. In the **Reporting Services Configuration Manager** left pane, select **Report Manager URL**. Make sure **Virtual Directory** is set correctly, and that the URL is valid.

# Index

## A

Actions 217

Active Directory

Active Directory Audit Configuration wizard 158

Audited objects and attributes 220

Create Managed Objects 22

Enable monitoring of AD partitions 164

Exclude from auditing 169

Real-Time Alerts 120

Create 122

Identify attributes 126

Registry keys 194

Roll back changes 162

SIEM & SCOM intergration 204

Active Directory Object Restore 162

ADSI Edit 282

Advanced Configuration

Audit archiving filters 165

Enable monitoring of AD partitions 164

Registry keys

Active Directory 194

Event logs 199

Exchnage Server 196

File servers 198

Group Policy 200

Inactive Users 203

Logon Activity 204

Password Expiration 203

Windows Server 198

Alerts 120

Predefined alerts 121

API 146

Attributes 217

Audit Database

Custom settings 109

Defalut settings 107

Settings 106

AuditArchive 105

Investigations 110

Audited Objects and Components

Active Directory 220

File Servers 221

Logon Activity 280

Oracle 222

SharePoint 229

SharePoint Online 231

SQL Server 232

VMware 245

Windows Server 250

AuditIntelligence 115

Reports 116

Automate sign-in to Netwrix Auditor client 211

Azure AD

Create Managed Object 26

Exclude from auditing 172

## B

Branding 211

Browse audit data 115

## C

Change Summary 100

    Modify Change Summary delivery  
        schedule 103

    On-demand delivery 104

Collect audit data 97

Customize Netwrix Auditor client

    Sign-in 211

## D

Data Collection 97

    Global settings 143

    Launch data collection manually 98

Details 217

## E

EMC

    Create Managed Object 38

    Exclude from auditing 179

Event Log

    Audit archiving filters 165

    Create Managed Objects 73

    Exclude data from auditing 189

    Real-Time Alerts 120

        Create 132

    Registry keys 199

    Syslog platforms settings 144

Exchange

    Audit Configuration wizard 158

    Create Managed Objects 30

    Exclude from auditing 174

    Registry keys 196

SIEM & SCOM integration 204

Exchange Online

    Create Managed Object 34

    Exclude from auditing 177

## F

File Servers

    Audited components and settings 221

    Create Managed Objects 38

    Exclude from auditing 179

    Registry keys 198

    SIEM & SCOM integration 204

## G

Group Policy

    Create Managed Objects 78

    Exclude from auditing 189

    Registry keys 200

    SIEM & SCOM integration 204

## H

How it works 10

## I

Inactive Users in Active Directory

    Create Managed Objects 82

    Exclude from auditing 190

    Registry keys 203

Install

    ADSI Edit 282

    SQL Server 283

Investigations 110

## L

Launch 15

**Licensing**

- Update licenses 146

**Logon Activity**

- Audited Components and Settings 280
- Create Managed Objects 85
- Omit lists 191
- Registry keys 204

**M****Mailbox Access for Exchange**

- Exclude users and mailboxes 177
- Real-Time Alerts 120
  - Create 135
- Start auditing 149

**Managed Objects**

- Active Directory 22
- Azure AD 26
- Event Log 73
- Exchange 30
- Exchange Online 34
- File Servers 38
- Group Policy 78
- Inactive Users in Active Directory 82
- Logon Activity 85
- Oracle Database 46
- Password Expiration in Active Directory 89
- SharePoint 50
- SharePoint Online 56
- SQL Server 59
- User Activity 92
- VMware 64

- Windows Server 67

**N****NetApp Filer**

- Create Managed Objects 38
- Exclude data from auditing 179

- Netwrix Auditor Administrator Console 10

- Netwrix Auditor client 10, 115

- Netwrix Auditor System Health 154

**O**

- Object types 217

**Omit Lists**

- Active Directory 169
- Azure AD 172
- Event logs 189
- Exchange 174
- Exchange Online 177
- File Servers 179
- Group Policy 189
- Inactive Users in Active Directory 190
- Logon Activity 191
- Mailbox Access 177
- Password Expiration in Active Directory 193
- SharePoint 181
- SharePoint Online 182
- SQL Server 183
- VMware 186
- Windows Server 188

- OneDrive for Business
  - Create Managed Object 56

## Oracle Database

Audited object types and attributes 222

Managed Object 46

Overview 8

## P

## Password Expiration in Active Directory

Create Managed Objects 89

Exclude from auditing 193

Registry keys 203

## R

## Real-Time Alerts

### Active Director

Create 122

Identify attributes 126

Configure 120

### Event Log

Create 132

### Mailbox Access

Create 135

Predefined alerts 121

## Registry Keys

Active Directory 194

Event Log 199

Exchnage 196

File Servers 198

Group Policy 200

Inactive Users in Active Directory 203

Password Expiration in Active Directory 203

Windows Server 198

## Reports

Ad-hoc 118

Change management 117

Change reports 116

Change Review Status reports 117

Changes with video 117

Custom settings 109

Default settings 107

Import data to Audit Database 110

Organization Level reports 116

Overview reports 116

Settings 106

SSRS-based Reports 116

State-in-Time Reports 117

RESTful API 146

## Roll Back Changes

Active Directory Object Restore 162

## S

SCOM Intergration 204

Settings 142

Audit Database 106

Data Collection 143

Email Notifications 142

Long-Term Archive 105

Syslog Platforms 144

## SharePoint

Audited objects and attributes 229

Create Managed Objects 50

Exclude from auditing 181



## SharePoint Online

Audited objects and attributes 231

Create Managed Object 56

Exclude from auditing 182

## SIEM Integration 204

## SQL Server

Audited object and data types 232

Create Managed Objects 59

Exclude from reports 183

## U

## User Activity

Create Managed Objects 92

## V

## VMware

Audited objects and attributes 245

Create Managed Objects 64

Exclude from auditing 186

## W

## Windows file servers

Create Managed Objects 38

## Windows Server

Audited components and settings 250

Create Managed Objects 67

Exclude data from reports 188

Registry keys 198

## Workflow 12